

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, February 20, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-248

Pages 81-384

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL  
USES OF ISOTOPES  
(ACMUI)  
+ + + + +  
WEDNESDAY,  
FEBRUARY 20, 2002  
+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND  
+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, T2B3,  
11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:00  
a.m., Manuel Cerqueira, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

MANUEL CERQUEIRA, M.D., Chairman  
DAVID A. DIAMOND, M.D.  
NEKITA HOBSON  
RALPH P. LIETO  
RUTH McBURNEY  
SUBIR NAG, M.D.  
SALLY WAGNER SCHWARZ

1 COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT (Continued):

2 RICHARD J. VETTER, Ph.D.

3 JEFFREY WILLIAMSON, Ph.D.

4 ALSO PRESENT:

5 JOHN W.N. HICKEY

6 ANGELA WILLIAMSON

7 SUSAN FRANT, Ph.D.

8 ROBERT AYERS, Ph.D.

9 MARJORIE ROTHSCHILD

10 PATRICIA RATHBUN

11 NANCY DALY

12 DONALD A. COOL, Ph.D.

13 PAUL LOHAUS

14 JAMES MYERS

15 WILLIAM UFFELMAN

16 CATHERINE HANEY

17 JOSEPH DeCICCO

18 FREDERICK BROWN

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

	C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S	
		PAGE
1		
2		
3	Action Item No. 1 . . . . .	93
4	Action Item No. 2 . . . . .	94
5	Action Item No. 3 . . . . .	101
6	Discussion of Board Certification . . . . .	104
7	Action Item No. 4 . . . . .	128
8	Presentation by Dr. Susan Frant . . . . .	130
9	Action Item No. 5 . . . . .	164
10	Status of NRC Web Site, Dr. Patricia Rathbun . . . . .	164
11	Status of Electronic Forms, John Hickey . . . . .	179
12	Distribution of ACMUI Minutes . . . . .	184
13	Update of ACMUI Bylaws . . . . .	187
14	IAEA Patient Protection, Dr. Donald Cool . . . . .	190
15	Status of Board Recognitions, Dr. Robert	
16	Ayers . . . . .	208, 266
17	Report of National Materials Program, Paul	
18	Lohaus . . . . .	214
19	Security of Radioactive Materials, Catherine	
20	Haney . . . . .	318
21	Update on New IVB Devices, John Hickey . . . . .	342
22	Mixed Doses, Joseph DeCicco . . . . .	353
23	ACMUI Vacancies . . . . .	364
24	Meeting Summary . . . . .	368
25	Next Meeting . . . . .	369

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (8:12 a.m.)

3 MR. HICKEY: Good morning.

4 PARTICIPANTS: Good morning.

5 MR. HICKEY: While we're waiting for Dr.  
6 Cerqueira, I'm going on the record to make the formal  
7 announcements of the meeting.

8 I'm John Hickey, Chief of the Material  
9 Safety Branch for NRC.

10 This is an open meeting of the Advisory  
11 Committee on Medical Uses of Isotopes. It's a  
12 transcribed meeting, and it's being conducted in  
13 accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act.

14 And we'll go off the record until Dr.  
15 Cerqueira gets here, and we'll begin the discussions.

16 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
17 the record at 8:13 a.m. and went back on  
18 the record at 8:15 a.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'd like to welcome  
20 everybody, and I guess we have sort of a follow-up  
21 discussion from the Commission briefing yesterday.  
22 I'd also like to sort of reiterate the policy that  
23 we've adopted in the past for these meetings. I'd  
24 really like to generate action items.

25 In going through the material for today's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, there's quite a bit of missing stuff there,  
2 and I'd like to avoid that in future meetings. What  
3 we really need to do is identify action items from the  
4 discussions, and then have clear follow-up.

5           And I think the discussion we had  
6 yesterday about making motions, taking a vote on  
7 something if we need to, which makes it a little bit  
8 more formal, and then I think as Dr. Williamson  
9 requested, perhaps sort of for the record getting some  
10 writing back from the NRC staff Commissioners on  
11 specific items that the Committee has brought to their  
12 attention just procedurally, I think, would be very  
13 important to do that.

14           And at some point during the day,  
15 hopefully before open discussion, but I think there  
16 were two issues that came up yesterday that we really  
17 need to sort of go forward with, and that's the issue  
18 related to the health physicist and the authorized  
19 medical physicist, radiation safety officers, in terms  
20 of trying to resolve some of these issues.

21           If it's, indeed, going to take a new  
22 rulemaking, then it's better to initiate the process  
23 now rather than waiting, and at some point I'd  
24 actually like to form a subcommittee that would look  
25 into these issues and then try to move it forward,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working with the staff and the Commissioners to try to  
2 identify the most expedient way to get the problem  
3 resolved.

4 I think it would be very important to do  
5 that.

6 As a result of yesterday's discussions  
7 also with some of you, some of you have close flights  
8 time-wise to catch, and we'll try to keep the agenda  
9 moving as much as possible, and I certainly don't want  
10 to cut anybody off during the discussions, but I think  
11 if people will sort of bear with me, if we're saying  
12 the same thing or people are perhaps taking too long  
13 to get to the point, I will sort of take the Chair's  
14 initiative and try to keep things moving.

15 DR. DIAMOND: Would you like us to suggest  
16 as a first motion today that we actually take a formal  
17 vote that as a policy we go and generate a list of  
18 action items for the result of our discussions, and  
19 that at the conclusion of that meeting each of those  
20 action items generates a written response from the  
21 staff?

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that's a good  
23 idea. Do we have a second on that?

24 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: I second.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion? John?

2 MR. HICKEY: If I could just state, the  
3 staff has no objection to that. In fact, that is our  
4 intent, that any resolution or action item will be  
5 responded to in writing and we'll do it in a format  
6 that, as Dr. Nag suggested, that a separate response  
7 provide responses just to resolutions and action items  
8 so that you don't have to wade through a larger  
9 document to provide those.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I will attempt to  
11 work with Angela Williamson to try to make these  
12 points, you know, basically so that we capture it, but  
13 I think if we make the motions, vote on it, she'll  
14 have all of the wording that's appropriate for it, and  
15 that will sort of trigger what items we need specific  
16 responses to.

17 Jeffrey?

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I was just going to  
19 ask: is there a mechanism for somebody to go through  
20 the transcript and identify all of these items? I  
21 believe that's been a problem in the past.

22 MR. HICKEY: Well, I think the answer to  
23 that is yes, but in terms of resources, I think it's  
24 better to make sure we identify them during the  
25 meeting. It's a problem for, you know, one person or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 two persons to characterize what, in fact, constitutes  
2 an action item after the fact. It's better, I think,  
3 if we address that during the meeting.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, again, I think  
5 if we end up taking a formal vote on it, that clearly  
6 is an item, and if there are other things that we're  
7 discussing and people feel that they want follow-up,  
8 I think it would be appropriate at the conclusion of  
9 the discussion to make a motion and take a formal vote  
10 on it.

11 That would make it very clear-cut for both  
12 the Committee as well as the NRC staff.

13 MR. HICKEY: Yes. If there is a vote,  
14 there's no question, but also if the Chairman and I,  
15 as designated official, just announce at the end of  
16 the discussion that we agree this is an action item,  
17 that also will be documented for the record.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

19 Again, jeffrey.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Is it necessary to maybe  
21 appoint somebody as a recording secretary to make a  
22 list during the meeting of these items? It sounds  
23 like what you're proposing now.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Somebody from the  
25 Committee, Jeffrey?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Not necessarily. It  
2 could be somebody from the staff.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Perhaps Angela could.

4 MR. HICKEY: We already have a contractor  
5 making notes and a transcriber. We already have two  
6 people tracking the meeting. We've found that's an  
7 adequate mechanism, and in fact, we have a memo from  
8 the early 2001 meeting that responded to all of the  
9 items that were brought up in that meeting.

10 So we feel we have adequate tracking of  
11 this. As long as it's clearly stated in the meeting,  
12 it will be followed up on.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, then perhaps  
14 it's my fault that I didn't sort of try to enforce  
15 that for this meeting, but I just didn't get the  
16 feeling that we've got specific action items that we  
17 need to get out.

18 I think the other thing that's important  
19 is the minutes of the meeting. I think all of us  
20 should look at those things ahead of time, and it's  
21 important to get it out I would say at a minimum of  
22 two weeks before the meetings. Is that a reasonable  
23 time?

24 Ralph.

25 MR. LIETO: I would just say all of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is pretty much laid out in the bylaws of the  
2 Committee. We can just follow what our bylaws state,  
3 and I think that has the time lines and everything  
4 like that.

5 I think what John is suggesting is more  
6 than adequate for support.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. That sounds  
8 like it's a reasonable plan.

9 Any other follow-up from the Committee  
10 from the meeting with the Commissioners yesterday?

11 MR. HICKEY: If I could just add, Mr.  
12 Chairman, I also believe there was an important  
13 discussion on the amount of time it's going to take to  
14 implement the rule and if there's a six month deadline  
15 specified, the NRC staff needs to make sure the  
16 guidance is completed well in advance of that six  
17 month deadline.

18 There were several discussions of concern  
19 about that issue.

20 DR. DIAMOND: I'd also like to state that  
21 I believe the frequency of last meeting with the  
22 Commissioners in October 1999, I believe, was overdue  
23 and we should make a policy to do it more frequently  
24 than that, perhaps on an annual basis, and in an  
25 effort to aid with scheduling, perhaps we should go in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next year's Commission briefing as soon as possible so  
2 that we can best coordinate it.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's a good point.

4 But getting back to the initial discussion  
5 with the guidance documents, I think this is  
6 sufficiently important as we identified with  
7 debriefing yesterday. I'd sort of like to get a  
8 formal motion that guidance documents be completed in  
9 a timely fashion.

10 And you know, I asked the Commissioners  
11 would it be possible, but I think the Committee should  
12 go on record officially as saying that it's important  
13 to get the guidance documents out, you know, prior to  
14 the implementation and come up with a reasonable time  
15 period.

16 DR. NAG: Yes, I make a motion that the  
17 guidance document be at least three months ahead of  
18 the implementation, at least three months and not just  
19 a few days.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, John, a  
21 suggestion has been made and a motion has been put  
22 forward that -- do we have a second on the motion  
23 just procedurally?

24 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Second.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, and so for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions.

2 You know, with Dr. Nag's motion, is three  
3 months realistic?

4 MR. HICKEY: Well, what I want to suggest  
5 is we hold the vote until the nine o'clock agenda item  
6 where we're going to be talking about the issuance of  
7 NUREG 1556, Volume 9, which is the guidance.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I should have  
9 known that, but I didn't.

10 So, Dr. Nag, do --

11 DR. NAG: I will hold it.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So we'll --

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Mr. Chairman.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Could we vote? We have  
16 to vote on Dr. Diamond's motion, which is still on the  
17 table.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's true. We did.

19 DR. WILLIAMSON: So could we repeat the  
20 motion, what it is?

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

22 DR. DIAMOND: As **Action Item No. 2**,  
23 the Advisory Committee recommends that annual meetings  
24 be held to brief --

25 MS. MCBURNEY: It was the other one. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't even voted on the first one.

2 DR. DIAMOND: Oh, I thought we took a  
3 formal vote on it.

4 MS. MCBURNEY: No.

5 DR. DIAMOND: I'm sorry. **Action Item**  
6 **No. 1**, the Advisory Committee recommends that during  
7 the course of each meeting a list of action items be  
8 generated expressing the wishes and the intent of the  
9 Committee, and that these action items generate a  
10 written and prompt response from the staff so as to  
11 demonstrate their feelings on the matter.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I guess we've  
13 sort of all agreed to it, but perhaps a motion.

14 So a motion has been made, was seconded.  
15 There has been discussion. Any further discussion?

16 (No response.)

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If not, I call for a  
18 vote. All in favor.

19 (Chorus of ayes.)

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Opposed?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No abstentions, and  
23 so, John, this will clearly be an action item.

24 And then we have still on the table the  
25 motion regarding the guidance document. So we'll sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of defer that until after the discussion at nine  
2 o'clock by Susan Frant.

3 DR. DIAMOND: And that would bring us to  
4 **Action Item No. 2**, which was that the Advisory  
5 Committee recommend that annual briefings be held with  
6 the Commissioners to update them with the activities  
7 of this Committee, and that the Advisory Committee  
8 suggest that this date be scheduled as far in advance  
9 as possible so as to best facilitate the scheduling of  
10 that meeting.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do we have a second  
12 on that?

13 Second. Okay. Discussion? Jeffrey.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think that is covered  
15 in our bylaws, that we have an annual briefing with  
16 the Commission. Is that not so?

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I think Ralph's  
18 point is a valid one. The procedure is there, and it  
19 was included in the book this time, and so basically  
20 what we need to do is basically just get sort of  
21 compliance with the bylaws.

22 I guess the one issue that does come up,  
23 David, in terms of scheduling and appointment with the  
24 Commissioners, it's hard to predict the schedule. I  
25 think an attempt has to be made to have all five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commissioners present, and so it's hard to figure out  
2 schedules, you know.

3 A year in advance may be difficult, but at  
4 least if we sort of, you know, try to get it as close  
5 as possible, that's reasonable.

6 MR. HICKEY: Well, Dr. Diamond said as far  
7 in advance as possible, which I think is reasonable.  
8 I don't think it will be done a year in advance, and  
9 if it is, it would be subject to change, but six  
10 months in advance certainly at least can be  
11 tentatively scheduled.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Dr. Nag  
13 and then Jeffrey.

14 DR. NAG: Well, one thing. I mean  
15 ultimately we should like to have the meeting with all  
16 the Commissioners, but if it fails, at the very least,  
17 we should have one Commissioner invited to the ACMUI  
18 meeting. One of the things that when we were  
19 informally discussing with the Commissioners after the  
20 meeting that we have a meeting, we have no problem if  
21 one of us comes to a meeting and at least be a  
22 representative.

23 So if a meeting cannot be held within  
24 reason, then we can do it by having a meeting with a,  
25 one or more, Commissioners.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I just would like to  
2 get clarification. I think in the past when we've  
3 brought up that possibility, there is some rule for  
4 government committees, that we have to meet with all  
5 five Commissioners. John, am I hallucinating on that?

6                   MR. HICKEY: I would have to check on  
7 that.

8                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is there anybody  
9 from the staff?

10                  MR. HICKEY: Our attorneys are here, but  
11 I don't know. I can check during a break to see.

12                  DR. VETTER: Manny?

13                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes

14                  DR. VETTER: I also received the message  
15 that Dr. Nag just reflected. One of the Commissioners  
16 mentioned to me that if at any time we would like to  
17 visit with one of them, we are free to invite them to  
18 come and meet with us as part of the meeting.

19                  Now, that's not an official meeting with  
20 the Commissioners. That's inviting one of the  
21 Commissioners to come here to discuss an issue.

22                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I think that  
23 would be appropriate, and perhaps, you know, John, if  
24 we could get counsel to give us some information on  
25 this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: We could include that.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: On what the rules  
3 are.

4 MR. HICKEY: Yeah, I might be able to get  
5 you an answer today, but if not, we could include that  
6 in the response to the resolution.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. But this is an  
8 action item. Hopefully by the end of the day, and if  
9 not by the end of the day, we should probably capture  
10 it.

11 Do we want to make a motion on this,  
12 David?

13 DR. VETTER: David already made the  
14 motion.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Oh, he made the  
16 motion. There was a motion.

17 Okay. Just in terms of the meeting.  
18 Well, but there's several portion of it. One is the  
19 meeting with the Commissioners annually, but then  
20 there was the additional item in terms of infrequent  
21 meetings.

22 Okay. All right. So do we take a vote on  
23 the formal motion? We did to meet with the  
24 Commissioners, yes, and we didn't vote on it.

25 PARTICIPANTS: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Any further  
2 discussion?

3 (No response.)

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And why don't you  
5 restate your motion?

6 DR. DIAMOND: Sure.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think what  
8 Ralph is going to say is it's in the procedure, but  
9 it's just not being enforced, but I think this will at  
10 least identify it as something that needs to be  
11 addressed.

12 DR. DIAMOND: I'll try and restate then.

13 **Action Item No. 2**, for the sake of the  
14 transcriptionist, would be that the Advisory  
15 Committee, in accordance with its bylaws, requested  
16 that an annual meeting be held with the Commissioners  
17 so as to update them on the activities of this  
18 Committee, and that this meeting be scheduled as far  
19 in advance as possible so as to facilitate this  
20 meeting.

21 Should the Commissioner not be able to  
22 hold this meeting, the Advisory Committee may invite  
23 as their guests to one of these meetings the  
24 Commissioners to attend for informal discussions.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Shall we get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a second on that?

2 DR. DIAMOND: Do you want to -- wasn't  
3 that the sense? The sense was that we would try and  
4 do it in accordance with the bylaws. If that were not  
5 possible, that we would invite individual members to  
6 attend. Is that the sense that I had?

7 MS. McBURNEY: Well, I think we can do  
8 that anyway. I mean in addition to a formal meeting,  
9 we can.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Invite them for  
11 specific issues that --

12 MS. McBURNEY: If it's not possible.

13 DR. DIAMOND: Okay.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: I would propose amending  
15 it and deleting the clause --

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We don't have John  
17 Graham who is so great at making --

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, we do our best.

19 MS. McBURNEY: That's right.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: I would suggest an  
21 amendment that we drop the second provision of the  
22 motion, which suggests we could substitute a formal  
23 briefing with an informal visit. I don't think that's  
24 appropriate.

25 DR. DIAMOND: Okay. Would you like me to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restate it again with that amendment?

2 DR. NAG: But then what happens in the  
3 situation where all of us might not meet and where we  
4 never hold any meeting at all?

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: We'll just put pressure  
6 on the staff to -- you know, I don't think that all  
7 five of them have to be there. What is the legal  
8 requirement, three or four of them to hold a formal  
9 briefing?

10 MR. HICKEY: Three.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Three. So I think we  
12 have to be satisfied with that minimum, but I believe  
13 there's a legally quite different status according to  
14 a briefing than an informal visit, and we should take  
15 advantage of the formal briefing.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I guess in essence  
17 what we're saying is that, you know, we need to  
18 reinforce that there should be a briefing between the  
19 ACMUI Committee and the Commissioners on an annual  
20 basis as stated in the bylaws.

21 Is that the essence of what we're --

22 DR. DIAMOND: Yes.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, David, do you  
25 want to make that your motion?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Sure. All right. Amended  
2 **Action Item No. 2** would be the Advisory  
3 Committee in accordance with its bylaws requests to  
4 hold an annual briefing with the Commissioners so as  
5 to update them with the Committee's activities.

6 In addition to this formal meeting with  
7 the Commissioners --

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let's maybe take a  
9 vote on the formal meeting.

10 DR. DIAMOND: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. A second on  
12 that?

13 Second. Any further discussion on this?

14 (No response.)

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If not, we'll take a  
16 vote. All in favor?

17 (Chorus of ayes.)

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Opposed?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Anyone abstaining?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So we have  
23 that formal motion, and then --

24 DR. DIAMOND: And then **Action Item**  
25 **No. 3** would be in addition to this annual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commissioner briefing, the Advisory Committee wishes  
2 to, from time to time, invite individual members of  
3 the Commission to join us for this meeting, period.

4 Jeff?

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Could we have a  
6 second?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's not a motion.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well --

9 DR. DIAMOND: I'm trying to -- it has to  
10 be an informal meeting. It cannot be -- it's not a  
11 Commission briefing, of course.

12 MS. MCBURNEY: But we can do that without  
13 a motion.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: We can do that without a  
15 motion.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, the reason  
17 we're doing the motion is to try to capture it.  
18 Unless there's some other mechanism by which we  
19 actually state that there's going to be a formal  
20 action item on this.

21 I mean, I don't want to get too  
22 formalistic on all of this, but I think this will  
23 simplify things a little bit in terms of getting  
24 feedback, and what I propose is in subsequent  
25 meetings --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: I agree.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- we go back at the  
3 beginning of the meeting on these action items.

4 Ruth?

5 MS. MCBURNEY: Well, I think it's pretty  
6 much a consensus of the Committee that we do that, and  
7 I'm not sure that a formal motion is necessary.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right, but then  
9 we want this as an action item.

10 MS. MCBURNEY: Right, but as a consensus  
11 rather than --

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So for the  
13 transcriptionist, if you could somehow identify this.

14 MS. MCBURNEY: That it's the consensus of  
15 the Committee that --

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: That we meet informally  
17 with the Commissioners as well as the formal briefing.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. That the  
19 appropriate -- that the Committee request attendance  
20 at the ACMUI meetings of Commissioners who have an  
21 interest or "expertise" isn't the word, but what are  
22 we looking for, Jeffrey? Help me out here.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, yes. The --

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: John Graham in the  
25 making.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- ACMUI desires that  
2 Commissioners who have an interest in the regulation  
3 of medical use of byproduct materials attend the ACMUI  
4 meetings on an informal basis.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I think we get  
6 the sense of it, and we can see. You know, maybe,  
7 John, your staff could look at that and what the  
8 mechanism would be for us to invite -- I guess we  
9 could just invite them. I'm sure that there's some --

10 MR. HICKEY: Yeah, we can respond to that.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

12 MR. HICKEY: When we call for agenda  
13 items, we can also get suggestions as to whether you  
14 want to invite a Commissioner.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, all right. Any  
16 other items in terms of the follow-up from yesterday's  
17 meeting?

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: Do we want to hold the  
19 item about creating a subcommittee and so forth for  
20 the Board certification until we come to that topic  
21 with Bob Ayers here or do you want to do that now?

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I propose we do that  
23 now, and then when Bob comes we can basically, you  
24 know, review that.

25 You know, in thinking about it, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly it was an oversight on the part of the  
2 Committee. In talking to some of the former staff for  
3 the Committee, and I have to admit I don't recall the  
4 discussion, some of the issues related to this were we  
5 had long discussions about trying to make the training  
6 and experience requirements specific for the isotope,  
7 the technique as much as possible so that we didn't  
8 have somebody who had just kind of general training be  
9 able to operate on a system with which they had no  
10 familiarity.

11 And I guess some of the discussion amongst  
12 the staff had been how do we put some teeth into the  
13 fact that we needed training on specific equipment,  
14 and you know, that still needs to be addressed in  
15 terms of, you know, if you've got Boards, the Boards  
16 don't specifically require you to have experience with  
17 certain isotopes or devices.

18 And so how do we assure that somebody who  
19 has a general approval, i.e., Boards, meets some  
20 specific training requirements?

21 Richard, and then --

22 DR. VETTER: I don't think the proposed  
23 Part 35 answers that either because it says you're  
24 either Board certified or you have training, and it  
25 specifies the type of training, you know, 200 hours,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 et cetera, et cetera.

2 So I guess without looking at -- having  
3 the words in front of us, I think what we need to take  
4 a look at is how we can change that regulation so that  
5 a person can be Board certified and have that specific  
6 experience without having the detailed listing of  
7 training and requirements incorporated into the Board.

8 Because, for instance, let's just pick  
9 ABMP for one board. For medical health physics, they  
10 require a Master's degree in the appropriate area,  
11 plus five years of experience, and you have to pass  
12 three exams.

13 But they don't say you have to have  
14 experience with HDR. So perhaps the direction we need  
15 to head and one of the alternatives, the Board  
16 certified plus that specific experience or at least  
17 some area of experience that covers most of those  
18 without prescribing that they have 200 hours in the  
19 following subjects because that's telling the Boards  
20 what they have to have for content.

21 That's the part that's problematic.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Jeffrey.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, just a suggestion  
24 as a philosophical approach, how to address the issue  
25 I guess John raised, which is if NRC wants specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training to be addressed, how could that be done.

2 So the approach could be to decouple the  
3 concepts of authorized user and authorized medical  
4 physicist from the required modality specific training  
5 requirements, you know, restore Board certification as  
6 the default pathway for AMP, AU, or RSO, and then in  
7 the appropriate subsections of 35, 35.4.600, for  
8 example, one could have in there as part of the  
9 operating procedures or regulations some kind of a  
10 requirement for continuing education in initial  
11 modality specific education.

12 MS. MCBURNEY: In that modality.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In that specific.  
14 Okay. So modality specific training.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: So one might say, you  
16 know, for example, put in some kind of a regulation  
17 that captures the essence of the initial training that  
18 a physician who has no experience doing gamma  
19 stereotactic would have to undergo.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess just in terms  
21 of what's been done to date now, is this something we  
22 could deal with in the guidance documents?

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: Potentially we could, but  
24 the desire of the staff -- I'm speaking for them  
25 now -- I think has been to avoid having de facto

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations in guidance space and have them in  
2 regulatory space. So rather than have a separate set  
3 of de facto regulations in a licensing guide, which is  
4 now what we have, we have requirements for authorized  
5 user and authorized medical physicist to have some  
6 kind of training with HDR and gamma stereotactic, and  
7 that's done by license condition today.

8 And so I think the desire of the staff is  
9 to have essential license conditions mentioned in the  
10 regulations; is that not correct?

11 MR. HICKEY: That is correct, and I'm not  
12 sure, however, that even if we allowed for the  
13 guidance to be the determining factor that we could do  
14 it in this case because of the way that the rule is  
15 worded.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think we're talking in  
17 the context of the rulemaking initiative, John.

18 MR. HICKEY: Okay. So you would have a  
19 rule change plus guidance?

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: We would have a rule  
21 change that would address the training and experience  
22 definitions of AMP authorized user and radiation  
23 safety officer, plus some supplementary changes in  
24 35.600 that would address the NRC's concern about the  
25 AU and AMP not having modality specific specialized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training.

2 MR. HICKEY: Right, but then would you  
3 need guidance?

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, you always need  
5 guidance, don't you?

6 MR. HICKEY: Well, no. But I mean would  
7 the substantive issue be dealt with by the rule change  
8 or would you need guidance to deal with the  
9 substantive issue?

10 Our intent -- my sense is we at least --  
11 maybe we don't even need to talk about it. My sense  
12 is we at least need a rule change to deal with the  
13 substantive issue the way that the new Part 35 is  
14 worded now.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: My preference would be to  
16 have such specifics of training probably in a guidance  
17 document rather than making a hard and fast rule so  
18 that at least individual institutions could negotiate  
19 the specifics of what their training would be.

20 MR. HICKEY: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We'll go around, but  
22 so we've given up on the idea that there's any way we  
23 could do this within the Part 35 revisions. My typo  
24 comment yesterday was not --

25 MR. HICKEY: I wouldn't characterize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 giving up on anything.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Well, but  
3 it's important because we could certainly expedite it  
4 if we could do it within guidance documents at this  
5 point, and who would know that, John? Would that be  
6 counsel? Would that be the staff?

7 MR. HICKEY: Well, I think I know, and I  
8 think some of the committee members know that the way  
9 the rule is worded, I don't think guidance can fix the  
10 problem.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So we're saying we  
12 need a new rulemaking.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think so, and we don't  
14 have to propose wording for the rule.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think we should make a  
17 motion to the effect that NRC as soon as possible  
18 initiate rulemaking to restore Board certification for  
19 authorized user, radiation safety officer and  
20 authorized medical physicist as the default pathway.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, just  
22 procedurally, you know, we're going to form a  
23 subcommittee, and it's going to work with the staff,  
24 and so maybe that will be the first step, but let's  
25 get some more discussion, and then we'll try to-- yes?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: I think the other thing, if we  
2 are going back to a rulemaking, it would be very  
3 important to -- the requirement for Board  
4 certification and the requirement for using in NRC.  
5 The reason is for the Board exam you need a certain  
6 body of knowledge, which is what the Board  
7 certification requires.

8 For example, you don't need gamma knife  
9 training to be Board certified, but the way we are  
10 making the Board certification, we are trying to push  
11 them to recruit all of these with training to become  
12 Board certificate. Rather than doing that, if we  
13 decouple (phonetic) them, a Board certification, the  
14 essential minimum required, and then if we are going  
15 to handle gamma knife or you're going to handle some  
16 of these specific things, you show your additional  
17 training that you had, which can be a very -- you  
18 know, the manufacturer's training or whatever. You  
19 supplement the Board requirement.

20 So if we are going to start from de novo,  
21 I think we should not be trying to push the Board to  
22 show you have training in all of these things.  
23 Otherwise we wouldn't allow Board certification to  
24 meet the de facto standard.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now all of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 discussion has really dealt with therapeutic  
2 radiation. I mean, do we feel that as written, the  
3 diagnostic requirements are okay?

4 MR. HICKEY: Mr. Chairman, I think there  
5 is an issue with the statement about a preceptor. I'm  
6 not sure that all of the certification Boards  
7 understand that the rule requires the preceptor  
8 statement be part of the Board certification process.

9 So as far as what training and experience  
10 the people have, I think the rule is okay, but I think  
11 there still is an issue with the requirement for a  
12 preceptor statement.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I thought the  
14 preceptor statement was pretty clear. It had to be,  
15 you know, an authorized user who basically signed off  
16 on having been exposed, and in addition, being  
17 competent.

18 We spent quite a bit of time discussing  
19 that. We're trying to put more teeth or more  
20 liability upon the preceptor's statement, and let  
21 them, you know, assume some responsibility for the  
22 people that they're signing letters for.

23 MR. HICKEY: Yes, that's correct, and  
24 there are already requirements in the old Part 35 for  
25 preceptor statements. I'm just not sure whether the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board that certifies the person requires the preceptor  
2 statement as part of the certification process or  
3 whether they view that as another step.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I think when I  
5 guess Bob is going to be presenting things this  
6 afternoon -- so we can get back to it.

7 Richard.

8 DR. VETTER: Just to confirm what John  
9 just said, at least in the physics are, radiation  
10 safety officer area, the Boards feel that is a  
11 separate process, the preceptor statement. They do  
12 not require a preceptor statement for the Boards.

13 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

14 MR. HICKEY: Yeah, that was clear for the  
15 American Board of Health Physics. I'm just not sure  
16 whether the Medical Boards have that understanding.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey?

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: For American Board f  
19 Radiology and American Board of Medical Physics, and  
20 I think this covers radiation oncology, as well as  
21 physics, there is a requirement. It's part of the  
22 application process that letters from diplomates of  
23 the Boards attesting to the competence in character of  
24 the applicant be made.

25 But I do think there is a legal problem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here because it really doesn't say that these  
2 individuals have to be authorized users or authorized  
3 medical physicists on an agreement state or NRC  
4 license.

5 So I believe John may be right that even  
6 though there is sort of a preceptor requirement  
7 associated with many of these Boards, I'm not sure it  
8 complies with the letter of the law.

9 DR. NAG: One other problem with that is  
10 there is the preceptor statement, but that's done by  
11 the director of the training program. It does not  
12 make separately in all of the areas. You know, I will  
13 certify that I have trained him in radiation oncology,  
14 but not a separate statement that can handle unsealed  
15 isotope; he can handle, you know, each of those things  
16 separately.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Who are  
18 the stakeholders in this now? We've talked about  
19 authorized medical physicists. We've talked about  
20 radiation safety officers.

21 DR. NAG: Authorized users also.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

23 DR. NAG: It depends on which, definitely  
24 of authorized users.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: For diagnostic or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapeutic?

2 DR. NAG: Therapeutic.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

4 MR. HICKEY: I think that all of the  
5 Boards have a potential stake. They're on the record  
6 as of today as saying that there's not a problem with  
7 the rule, but in looking at the preceptor issue, I  
8 think on second review there may also be a concern.  
9 They're not on the substance of the training but on  
10 the requirement for a preceptor statement.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Rather than -- you  
12 know, because we have Bob Ayers here, who's kind of  
13 part of the NRC staff that's looking at this, maybe we  
14 can conclude this discussion and bring it up with Bob.  
15 But I think there was a motion to form a subcommittee  
16 that's going to look at the issue of training and  
17 experience.

18 Initially we were talking about the  
19 authorized medical physicist, the radiation safety  
20 officer, and the authorized medical user with  
21 therapeutic. So I think forming a subcommittee that  
22 would have, you know, members from those various  
23 groups, plus maybe one or two other people, would be  
24 important.

25 Ruth?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MCBURNEY: Richard or Ralph, correct  
2 me if I'm wrong, but I think there is a model for the  
3 rule of decoupling the Board certification from  
4 additional training required for the different  
5 modalities under MQSA. Isn't that right that they  
6 accept Board certification as the training for the  
7 medical physicist, but then if you're going to be  
8 doing a different modality, you need additional  
9 continuing ed. for that?

10 DR. VETTER: I think that's correct.

11 MR. HICKEY: Could you identify that  
12 organization for the record, please?

13 MS. MCBURNEY: The Mammography Quality  
14 Standards Act under the Food and Drug Administration.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Well, so  
16 I propose that maybe we have Jeffrey, Dick, you know,  
17 be on this committee, and since Dick has more gray  
18 hair than Jeffrey, maybe we could let him be the chair  
19 of this committee.

20 And I think we should get a radiation  
21 oncologist. David, is that something --

22 DR. DIAMOND: I'd be happy to do it, sure.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So maybe David could  
24 be on that committee, and I guess maybe we're going to  
25 add two new members to the committee. I guess we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to vote on them at this meeting.

2 MR. HICKEY: No.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What's the time line?  
4 We've gotten approval.

5 MR. HICKEY: No. The selection for the  
6 two vacancies is still in process, and as Commissioner  
7 McGaffigan mentioned yesterday, well, we have to  
8 appoint a nuclear medicine physician to fill a  
9 vacancy, and then as Commissioner McGaffigan mentioned  
10 yesterday, we're going to add an interventional  
11 cardiologist at the direction of the Commission, and  
12 those are in process.

13 So we think prior to the next meeting  
14 you'll have those appointees.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, but I was sent  
16 a list of people who had been nominated, and they were  
17 -- you know, by professional medical societies, and  
18 the NRC staff had sort of sent me the names of two  
19 individuals for those positions, and I basically  
20 concurred that I thought --

21 MR. HICKEY: Well, that's still in  
22 process. We can't have anymore specific public  
23 discussion while that's still in process, but the  
24 process has not yet been completed.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But why is it taking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so long?

2 I think one of the things we had discussed  
3 was basically trying to facilitate, and Angela  
4 certainly made a --

5 MR. HICKEY: Yes. The reason that the  
6 interventional cardiologist is not complete is because  
7 that's fairly recent. The nomination period, I  
8 believe, did not close until January for that one, and  
9 the other one has been delayed by the other things  
10 that the Commission has been dealing with following  
11 9/11 or it would have been resolved.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is there any way we  
13 could fast track it, John? I mean, in a sense, you  
14 know, the professional societies have made  
15 nominations. They've been reviewed by the NRC staff.  
16 They've been sent to the committee chair who basically  
17 agreed with the staff on these people.

18 MR. HICKEY: Yes. We're doing every -- I  
19 mean, you can form an action item or resolution, but  
20 we're doing everything we can to complete that  
21 process.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I guess I don't  
23 fully understand why it's taking so long. I mean, we  
24 had discussions to try to minimize the lag time  
25 between a vacancy and filling it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: Well, as I said, the  
2 interventional cardiologist one should be completed  
3 within 60 days of the nomination period closing, which  
4 I think is reasonable, but the other one has not been  
5 timely. I agree.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So give me a  
7 time line then. Where do we stand?

8 MR. HICKEY: I would say within 60 days  
9 we'll have an announcement on both, but again, the  
10 Commission has to review these. So that's assuming  
11 the Commission responds promptly, which they have done  
12 in the past on these.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I guess, you  
14 know, all of these things like security checks and  
15 everything will be all --

16 MR. HICKEY: That can be done afterwards.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. You know, it's  
18 a little disturbing because we really had emphasized  
19 at the previous meetings of trying to minimize the  
20 time between people going off and new people, and I  
21 had every expectation based on the material that I had  
22 been sent that we would have people in these  
23 positions, you know, at the end of this meeting.

24 So Dr. Nag?

25 DR. NAG: At the same line, anyone who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 will be moving off about a year from now, we should be  
2 starting the process from now. So anyone from this  
3 committee who is supposed to be going off about a year  
4 from now? Do we have anyone?

5 DR. DIAMOND: Jeff, how much longer? ARE  
6 you in your second term? Is that right?

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think so.

8 DR. DIAMOND: You're in your second term.

9 MR. HICKEY: I think everybody is going at  
10 least until 2003, but we agree that we need --

11 DR. NAG: One year.

12 MR. HICKEY: -- to plan better on these.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, what I would  
14 like to do is at least get a list of just Committee  
15 members, when they came on, whether it's first term,  
16 second term, and when their term expires, and  
17 distribute that to the Committee.

18 MR. HICKEY: Yes, we have that. That's  
19 already made. We can copy it and give it to you.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, if somebody  
21 could --

22 MR. HICKEY: We can give that to you  
23 today.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- just give it to us  
25 today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: yes.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That would be useful.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: We can make plans.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But again, I'd really  
5 like to, you know, identify the fact that the  
6 Committee has been moving forward. I certainly have  
7 dealt with some materials sent to me, and I think in  
8 order for the Committee's work to be done, we  
9 certainly need a nuclear medicine representative, and  
10 I think we've agreed that an interventional  
11 cardiologist is an important, you know, member of the  
12 Committee, given some of the things that are going to  
13 be coming up.

14 And so I think we need to move forward as  
15 quickly as possible to get these people appointed.

16 Jeffrey.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: So with regard to the  
18 subcommittee, the charge is to --

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Well, again,  
20 I got sidetracked there. So --

21 MR. HICKEY: Well, let me just interject  
22 that some of these items have been useful because we  
23 intended to take them up later in the day, and we'll  
24 save time later on having discussed them now.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. That's true,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but still I think, you know, we've identified three  
2 people. I think it would be important if we're going  
3 to deal with the whole issue of intravascular  
4 brachytherapy if we could have the interventional  
5 cardiologist be part of that committee. That would be  
6 useful.

7 That would bring us up to four people, and  
8 it's always good to have somebody who's not  
9 necessarily a stakeholder on the subcommittee, i.e.,  
10 Ruth or Niki. Niki is pointing, but, Ruth, would you  
11 be willing to?

12 MS. McBURNEY: I certainly would.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So I think the  
14 committee would then consist of Jeffrey, Ruth,  
15 Richard, and David Diamond with Richard acting as the  
16 subcommittee chair.

17 And the charge of the committee -- and I  
18 think we could have a little bit of discussion on this  
19 -- but basically, you know, would address the issue of  
20 training and experience for authorized medical  
21 physicists, authorized physician users, and radiation  
22 safety officers, and you know, really look at the  
23 whole issue of the Boards and the training and  
24 experience, trying to deal with both, you know, kind  
25 of general, as well as specific training.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And maybe we could spend a few minutes  
2 trying to fine tune the charge to the committee.

3           Jeff and then David.

4           DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I'm wondering if it  
5 would be useful to have some staff members also be on  
6 this subcommittee. I think this is so highly  
7 juridical that I wonder if the attorney from NRC  
8 shouldn't join us and one of the staff members who's  
9 conversant with these issues.

10          MR. HICKEY: As a procedural matter I  
11 don't think that's a good idea. I think the  
12 subcommittee needs to speak for the ACMUI, but we will  
13 designate contacts, both technical and legal contacts,  
14 for the subcommittee to work with on a day-to-day  
15 basis.

16          DR. WILLIAMSON: Good.

17          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So I think it would  
18 be good within two weeks to have those people  
19 identified so that Richard could make contact with the  
20 people and, you know, to try to get some useful  
21 information to at least define what the requirements  
22 for sort of new rulemaking, to explore the possibility  
23 can any of this still be done under the revised Part  
24 35, which we're all working on under the assumption  
25 that it's going to be implemented in six months, or do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we need to go to new rulemaking, which it's Jeffrey's  
2 feeling, and I concur with him, it probably will be  
3 required.

4 David.

5 DR. DIAMOND: My sense is just as I'm  
6 thinking about this is that this subcommittee is  
7 really going to be looking at a new rulemaking  
8 initiative in which there's going to be a sense that  
9 we restore Board certification in a parallel structure  
10 as the default pathway for the AMPs, the RSOs, and in  
11 this process attempt to decouple general from overly  
12 prescriptive site specific or modality specific  
13 training, which will give us the flexibility that we  
14 need to address new technologies, which will be  
15 parallel amongst these different fields, and which  
16 will go and maintain the status of the Boards as the  
17 premier methodology for expressing to the public an  
18 individual's competency and safety in performing the  
19 task.

20 I would also like to point out as an aside  
21 it's very important that the staff understand that any  
22 time -- and I'm only speaking for physicians now  
23 because that's my area of expertise -- any time a  
24 physician is desirous to obtain a hospital privilege  
25 to perform a specific modality, regardless of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Board certification, they need to prove to the  
2 hospital that they do have a certain experience in  
3 that particular field.

4 So, for example, if one wanted to do  
5 stereotactic radiosurgery as a physician, before a  
6 hospital would grant a privilege to do that, there is  
7 always a final safeguard in effect that you must prove  
8 to the bylaw committee or the credentialing committee  
9 that you have that, and that goes on for many, many  
10 different areas.

11 So just since you may not deal with this  
12 in your particular role or practice, it is important  
13 for you to know that there is another set of  
14 safeguards in effect to protect the public in these  
15 very specific modalities when it comes to the public.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: For example, at  
17 Washington University, the radiation safety committee  
18 also serves as an independent safeguard in this  
19 respect because our license mandates certain annual  
20 training be given to authorized users and AMPs for  
21 gamma stereotactic and for HDR as a condition of our  
22 license.

23 And so they monitor that, and there are  
24 separate lists of authorized users and AMPs for these  
25 different modalities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DIAMOND: Jeff, would you concur with  
2 my general sense that I was trying to convey? Was I  
3 on track basically with the parallel structure trying  
4 to keep the Board as the premier pathway and so forth?

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, absolutely.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think we're  
7 starting to get into the specifics, and I think sort  
8 of the discussion is to form the committee, and we've  
9 agreed that the subcommittee consisting of Dr.  
10 Williamson, Vetter, Diamond, the interventional  
11 cardiologist who will come on the Committee, and Ruth  
12 McBurney, and I kind of hate -- you know, you kind of  
13 want to give a charge to the committee rather than  
14 having the committee come back, you know, with what  
15 they're going to do.

16 But the basic charge is to develop --

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: A draft rule.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We need John.

19 -- draft rule for what? For?

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, so to develop, you  
21 know -- a subcommittee would be charged with  
22 developing the outline of a draft rule to restore --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just something  
24 general. A draft rule --

25 DR. VETTER: I think that captures it. A

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 draft rule to capture what Dr. Diamond had said.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But that was too  
3 much. Who can remember that?

4 DR. DIAMOND: We can do it in one  
5 sentence.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: The subcommittee's charge  
7 is to develop the concept of a draft rule that  
8 restores Board certification as the primary pathway  
9 for becoming authorized user, authorized medical  
10 physicist and radiation safety officer.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Does that  
12 sound like a motion?

13 PARTICIPANTS: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Second?

15 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Second.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And any further  
17 discussion?

18 MR. HICKEY: I have a comment and a  
19 question, Mr. Chairman. The committee is time is of  
20 the essence, and this has high visibility with the  
21 Commission now. So I will tell Dr. Vetter right now  
22 I will be the contact. I will let you know who other  
23 contacts are, but two weeks is not going to go -- this  
24 isn't going to sit for two weeks.

25 We're going to be continuously working on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this between now and the time the rule is published.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right, but we  
3 don't anticipate that we're going to be able to get  
4 this resolved and certainly with the rulemaking, but  
5 I think, you know, basically we've formed a committee,  
6 and we should have them come back to us at the next  
7 meeting.

8 So a motion has been made. We've had a  
9 second. Any more discussion?

10 (No response.)

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I call for a  
12 vote. All in favor?

13 (Chorus of ayes.)

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Opposed?

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No one is abstaining.  
17 So all right.

18 DR. DIAMOND: That was **Action Item**  
19 **No. 4**, then.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

21 MS. HOBSON: Did you mean like our next  
22 ACMUI meeting?

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: To come back and give  
24 us at least a progress report on, you know, some of  
25 the issues and sort of a game plan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOBSON: Well, I felt a sense of  
2 urgency that we need to move faster than that if  
3 possible, you know. Was I reading it wrong?

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No. I guess part of  
5 the question is I don't know, you know, what's  
6 involved in the rulemaking process. I mean, having  
7 been involved in Part 35, which is, in a sense, you  
8 know, NUREGs --

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think our charge is  
10 sufficiently open ended that, you know, we're not  
11 locked into any specific time frame. So I think this  
12 is just great. If the staff is geared up to move fast  
13 on this, we're going to support and help them.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: One last comment from  
15 Ralph, and then we have to move on.

16 MR. LIETO: I have a question for John  
17 since this is a subcommittee of the Advisory Committee  
18 that's working on this. Is it acceptable that if they  
19 come back -- say they have something to present within  
20 the month. Does the full Committee have to vote on  
21 that? And if so, can it be done by electronically via  
22 E-mail?

23 MR. HICKEY: Yes. The actions can be done  
24 by E-mail or by telecon. and, in fact, I think we're  
25 going to have to plan on doing a lot of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I would  
2 recommend that we don't necessarily need to have face-  
3 to-face meetings.

4 Okay. All right. So I think we've dealt  
5 with most of the procedural ways we would like the  
6 Committee to proceed in the future. We've discussed  
7 the Commission briefing, and maybe we can go on to the  
8 NUREG 1556, Volume 9.

9 MR. HICKEY: Mr. Chairman, Dr. Susan Frant  
10 is here. She's the Deputy Director of Industrial,  
11 Medical, and Nuclear Safety.

12 DR. FRANT: Hi. They even got a name tag  
13 so that in case you forgot me.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. FRANT: And I have one for me so that  
16 in case I forget.

17 Good morning. I've met some of you  
18 individually, but not all of you as a group. So I'm  
19 happy to be here this morning.

20 I've been with the Industrial Nuclear  
21 Medicine Safety -- I think those are all of the words  
22 for the division -- since April. Before that I worked  
23 as a deputy for another division in NMSS, and before  
24 that, I was in Region I, which is the northeast, as  
25 the deputy that had licensing of medical licenses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I have a little familiarity, but not a  
2           lot, and I come to this area with maybe a different  
3           perspective than some of the folks who have been  
4           working in it.

5           Part 35. We've been working on how we're  
6           going to implement it, and we've been standing at the  
7           starting gate for a long time waiting to kind of okay,  
8           okay. As you know better than I, that has been a  
9           torturous time to get it into a position where it's  
10          going to be published and going to be final.

11          And I gathered from the meeting you had  
12          with the Commission yesterday that there are still  
13          some issues that are significant that are not settled  
14          by the current final rule as it will be published.  
15          And the Commission certainly pledged that we will work  
16          through those issues in a timely way.

17          And the discussion I heard when I came in  
18          was one of the mechanisms to do that, and I'm glad  
19          that you'll have a subcommittee, and if you draft  
20          language, it doesn't have to be exactly rulemaking  
21          language, but if the language is what will work to  
22          have qualified people who can protect the public in  
23          terms of radiation safety doing the procedures,  
24          regardless of whether we know what they are today or  
25          they come on the horizon, that will be, I think, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant move forward for Part 35 as it stands.

2 In terms of what we're doing now to move  
3 forward in implementing Part 35, I can tell you what  
4 we're doing and take hopefully some suggestions from  
5 you on how ACMUI can be most involved effectively for  
6 us and for you and efficiently for us, hopefully  
7 efficiently for you, too.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Susan.

9 DR. FRANT: Yeah.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If I could just  
11 interrupt for a minute now, so we're talking about the  
12 guidance documents in part.

13 DR. FRANT: We're talking about  
14 implementing Part 35 so that we --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, which includes  
16 guidance documents?

17 DR. FRANT: It includes guidance. It  
18 includes inspection, and let must briefly go  
19 through --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure. Go through.

21 DR. FRANT: -- and then after I run  
22 through this, then you can ask me questions, and we  
23 can talk about --

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is there a handout or  
25 slides on this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FRANT: No.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No?

3 DR. FRANT: No.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

5 DR. FRANT: As you know, we have Volume 9  
6 of the consolidated guidance, the 20 volume set that  
7 we've pulled together over the last -- I don't know --  
8 several years, and Volume 9 identifies those aspects  
9 that would be necessary to be licensed under Part 35.

10 And the current draft Volume 9 responds to  
11 all of the comments that were made on a draft that  
12 went out with the proposed rule and reflects the  
13 changes made to Part 35 from the proposed rule to the  
14 final rule.

15 And I think you've seen that, have you  
16 not?

17 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Yes.

18 DR. FRANT: Yes. Okay. It still has many  
19 things in that I would say are highly prescriptive.  
20 The phrase that some people have used is that there's  
21 a group of practitioners who might need "Part 35 for  
22 Dummies," that is, a very detailed, pick your hand up,  
23 move it here, do this.

24 I think that that is very different from  
25 other aspects of NRC that I've been involved in. In

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reactor world that I was in for 20 years, we never  
2 put out procedures. We always left it to licensees to  
3 develop procedures to implement the regulations.

4 And I have to tell you that it was kind of  
5 strange for me to see these model procedures. At the  
6 same time, the staff who have been working with this,  
7 I think, believe that there was a very strong need for  
8 this by some practitioners.

9 So you have a tension between providing  
10 detailed guidance and allowing mature professionals to  
11 choose the way in which they're going to implement  
12 regulations.

13 I think we're trying to strike that  
14 balance, and to do that, we're going through Volume 9  
15 now with an eye towards making it a basic document and  
16 taking these model procedures and perhaps putting them  
17 in some other form.

18 It would be good, I think, if the  
19 societies in the community would help us do that, and  
20 maybe it would have been better to have joint  
21 documents, which we've done in other -- I worked with  
22 NEI and I've worked with other groups where we've put  
23 out joint documents.

24 For a long time I was responsible for  
25 training and procedures in the reactor world, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Institute of Nuclear Power Operations developed the  
2 guidelines for training programs, and we endorsed  
3 them. So we had a joint document that was basically  
4 developed by the industry and then reviewed and  
5 accepted as an acceptable way to implement the  
6 regulations.

7           There's no reason why we couldn't do that  
8 here, too, but it requires a commitment on the part of  
9 the community to do some of the work. And I'm not  
10 sure. I don't know where we are with that.

11           To that end --

12           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, if I could --

13           DR. FRANT: Yeah.

14           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- I think the  
15 community is willing to work, but there's a time frame  
16 that's involved, and if we haven't initiated the  
17 process, I don't know realistically --

18           DR. FRANT: Well, let me tell you what.

19           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

20           DR. FRANT: I don't know how many of you  
21 know Chip Cameron, but I know he's worked with Part  
22 35. So Chip and I have worked together on many things  
23 over the years, and what we discussed was taking the  
24 current Volume 9, making some modifications -- and  
25 Roger Brotus who's sitting in the back is taking a few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 minutes out of his schedule where he's totally  
2 immersed in Volume 9, with a small cadre of folks --  
3 to make some modifications, but to get it out by March  
4 15th as a document for comment.

5 At the same time, Chip and I will be  
6 having a planning meeting on March 14th to plan for  
7 two public meetings, actually three, I think. One  
8 meeting would be some kind of a workshop on Volume 9,  
9 the totality of it.

10 A second -- probably these are both at the  
11 end of April. One is planned for April 23rd, and the  
12 other is planned for April 30th. The second meeting  
13 would be on guidance, some kind of diagnostic only  
14 guidance that would be just a few pages that would  
15 focus on what the diagnostic practitioner would need  
16 to know and would not have all the volumes of material  
17 that deal with all the variations within the  
18 therapeutic community.

19 That guidance, I think, to the extent that  
20 we can get help and maybe produce a joint document,  
21 that would be excellent. If we can't, maybe we'll  
22 take a crack at it and have it reviewed, the point  
23 being that there would be two documents. There would  
24 be Volume 9, which would cover everything to implement  
25 Part 35, and that's necessary and we have to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like that.

2 But then there would be this subset, and  
3 it may be that the therapeutic community or parts of  
4 it feel that there should be some stand alone  
5 documents for other than diagnostic, and we can work  
6 those out in the future.

7 I'm not precluding them. It's just in  
8 terms of time, they seem to be the things that are  
9 most needed now.

10 We also plan to develop inspection  
11 procedures, and I think from the discussions yesterday  
12 and what I know about the way NRC does business, this  
13 will be clear to having a clear message of how Part 35  
14 represents some kind of paradigm shift.

15 We also plan on conducting training for  
16 both our license reviewers and our inspectors, and  
17 we'll be doing that in late May based on the guidance  
18 documents and the public meetings. And I already have  
19 that set up with a woman named Bev Silverberg.

20 Do any of you live in Washington? Oh, no.  
21 Okay. Well, Bev was the voice of Metro. She used to  
22 be the one that would come say, "The trains are  
23 running, and it's okay." But anyway, only in snow  
24 storms mostly.

25 Anyway, Bev has been working with NRC for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a long time, and she does a really good job in terms  
2 of helping people get the message across. So we are  
3 going to take people, and we have a Part 35 team that  
4 we've developed, people who will become the trainers.

5 MS. McBURNEY: A question. Will this  
6 training also be available to agreement state  
7 personnel?

8 DR. FRANT: Sure, sure. And we'll  
9 probably set it up in the four regions and invite  
10 appropriate agreement states at the same time. I  
11 don't know why we can't do it concurrently. Sure.

12 So that's our plan, is to train the  
13 trainers some time in late May, and then hold a  
14 workshop on inspection guidance; finalize the  
15 inspection and licensing guidance, and of course, that  
16 will include ACMUI participation, and we can talk  
17 about at what key points and at what point you want to  
18 be in a review mode, at what point you want to be in  
19 a comment.

20 You know, I think there are lots of roles  
21 to be played, and then we'll do our regional training  
22 in June through August, depending on when -- hopefully  
23 that will be on finalized guidance, but certainly  
24 guidance that's close to final.

25 So that what we're working towards is an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 October implementation date in which we will have  
2 final licensing guidance by the end of spring; final  
3 inspection guidance also by the -- this is the  
4 government. So if I say late spring that could be  
5 July, you know -- but we'd be working -- you know how  
6 you write "late spring"? Okay.

7 But the goal is to have the training over  
8 the summer based on the finalized guidance and  
9 inspection procedures, and what I heard yesterday in  
10 the discussion with the Commission is it may be that  
11 we have to have a transition period, and when they're  
12 enforcement discretion, and we work our way through  
13 that guidance and some of the issues that may come up  
14 as we look at the rule when it's real, so to speak,  
15 you know.

16 And I don't understand. I hope to learn  
17 more about how the training and education issues are  
18 evolved, but there they are, and so we have to fix  
19 them. There may be others that we find that we have  
20 to fix.

21 So that's our plan. It's looking towards  
22 an October implementation effective date, but some  
23 questions have come up, and we're working through them  
24 now. Some applicants for renewal have already said,  
25 "Can I be renewed against the new Part 35?"

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, no, you can't be renewed against  
2 something that doesn't exist. It's not published. On  
3 the other hand, you can be in timely renewal, and we  
4 can look at what it would look like once it's  
5 published, but it can't be effective until it's  
6 effective.

7 So that's a simple answer, you know. It  
8 can only be soup when it's soup, but on the other  
9 hand, you can't deny the fact that you can see what's  
10 coming on the horizon. So you try to work that, and  
11 we'll work that through.

12 We have a counterpart meeting tomorrow  
13 with the Regional Division Directors, and these are  
14 some of the issues I've got to talk through this  
15 schedule with them, get their comments, and the reason  
16 there's no handout, Dr. Cerqueira, is because I wanted  
17 to keep it fluid enough to get comments from you all,  
18 comments from the Regional Directors, and have a  
19 schedule that everybody can work with and live with,  
20 and get to the implementation date with guidance  
21 that's workable in hand, inspection procedures,  
22 license reviewers, and inspectors trained and thinking  
23 new Part 35 with the performance based, risk informed  
24 mindset.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Susan, that's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FRANT: I was glad the Commissioners  
2 were so confident we could do it.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, this has been  
4 an excellent presentation in the sense that you've  
5 given us details. You've given us dates, and I think  
6 this is tremendous.

7 I think it would be helpful if perhaps,  
8 you know, when you've had a chance to sort of --  
9 certainly some of these dates we've been writing down,  
10 but if we could get an E-mail or a copy of these out  
11 to the Committee --

12 DR. FRANT: Of course.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- that would be very  
14 useful.

15 I'd also like to --

16 DR. FRANT: I'll get it to Angela, who  
17 will get it to you al.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, that would be  
19 useful.

20 I'd also like to say that, you know, we  
21 had these writing pads yesterday, and they've gone for  
22 some reason. All I've looked around and everybody is  
23 trying to write notes on these yellow pads.

24 So, Angela, what happened to the white --  
25 they were here yesterday.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WILLIAMSON: Oh, it was the  
2 Commissioners.

3 DR. NAG: In the Commissioner meeting.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, it would be  
5 nice, especially since if we don't have notes --

6 DR. FRANT: Well, Angela is off. We have  
7 a supply room and --

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. Okay.

9 DR. FRANT: You know, we've been on a  
10 tight budget, but I think we --

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, I think that  
13 would be helpful.

14 But, again, you've done a great  
15 presentation, and if we can live up to those time  
16 lines, that would be ideal. And I think you're  
17 bringing in an approach certainly from the reactor  
18 area which I think would work well within medical.  
19 And I think if we could implement that, that would be  
20 great.

21 DR. FRANT: Let me ask you. The planning  
22 meeting on March 14th, I would like someone from  
23 ACMUI, if it's possible, to be part of that planning  
24 meeting with Chip and with myself so that we could  
25 have your insights on who should be included in these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meetings.

2           You know, Chip has a way of running the  
3 meetings, and he's very inclusive, and he's already  
4 made some phone calls. I don't know if he's talked to  
5 any of you, but --

6           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I don't think any of  
7 us have been contacted about the meeting. I mean,  
8 March 14th is fairly close, but we certainly would,  
9 you know, try to get a representative there. Since  
10 I'm only a bus ride away, I could almost do it.

11           But I think it would be important, again,  
12 if -- the Committee wants to be involved in these kind  
13 of things, and the more notice we have, the better.

14           Now, do we have questions? Jeffrey has  
15 been --

16           DR. FRANT: I'm sorry.

17           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- chafing at the bit  
18 here.

19           DR. WILLIAMSON: No, that's okay. Well,  
20 I think that, as you know, the issue of training  
21 experience and Board certification is sort of a mess,  
22 and I guess you will be responsible for drafting the  
23 guidance that the regions will be using to determine  
24 under the existing rule as written --

25           DR. FRANT: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- how to basically work  
2 through all of these problems of deciding how a Board  
3 certified physicist or physician needs to qualify for  
4 the different modalities.

5 So I think there's an opportunity to  
6 ameliorate this circumstance by trying to write  
7 reasonable guidance which would take into account  
8 existing Board certification, satisfying many of the  
9 requirements and having a realistic requirement for  
10 supplementary training beyond Board certification.

11 DR. FRANT: Right.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: Which comes close to what  
13 we do in the field.

14 DR. FRANT: I guess you all know Bob  
15 Ayers, and he'll be talking to this. When, Bob?

16 DR. AYERS: One o'clock.

17 DR. FRANT: Okay. One o'clock, and he and  
18 I have been talking about what kind of mechanism we  
19 could develop that would allow for some relief while  
20 there's a rulemaking in progress, and that that needs  
21 our Office of General Counsel to sort of help us  
22 understand what options are available that are all  
23 within, you know -- I could speculate. I mean, there  
24 are several of them, and this isn't the first time  
25 that there has been a need for some kind of relief

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to a regulation.

2 So that we have some mechanisms and will  
3 have to come up with one and maybe, Dr. Williamson,  
4 you can help us. If you're working on draft language,  
5 then we can also talk about how that would -- what we  
6 would do in the interim to --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I don't know if you  
8 captured the discussion that we had before you came  
9 on, but we are sort of forming a subcommittee.

10 DR. FRANT: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And then looking at  
12 the ways to address the issue.

13 DR. FRANT: But the permanent solution is  
14 rulemaking to amend the current -- no, rulemaking to  
15 amend the not current, but soon to be Part 35. Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Other questions for  
17 Susan? Niki.

18 MS. HOBSON: Well, you probably told us  
19 and I just missed it. You're going to have the  
20 revised document out for comment by about the middle  
21 of March?

22 DR. FRANT: Roger? Yes.

23 MS. HOBSON: And then when do you expect  
24 to have the final document ready for publication or  
25 whatever you do with it so that the users --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FRANT: Right.

2 MS. HOBSON: -- out there will know what  
3 they're up against?

4 DR. FRANT: Exactly. I think though, just  
5 to be clear, the rule will be published at the end of  
6 March, and it's the rule that you have to comply with.

7 So one of the things that we're going to  
8 have to say in the guidance is that it's guidance on  
9 one way to comply with the rule, and that what a  
10 licensed reviewer has to make sure that you're doing  
11 is complying with the rule, not the guidance.

12 That's an important part of the way we  
13 implement our rules.

14 Marjorie, did you?

15 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Marjorie Rothschild from  
16 the Office of General Counsel.

17 Just a couple of things. First of all, I  
18 think the Commission's intent is to publish the rule  
19 in mid-March 30 days from the submission of its report  
20 to Congress, but you know, that's not a certain date  
21 because it's possible that, you know, we could hear  
22 otherwise from Congress.

23 So I just wanted to make sure. That, I  
24 think, is the Commission's intent, but it's not  
25 entirely certain or up to the Commission.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And one other comment I just wanted to  
2           make. In terms of meeting with a Commissioner, I  
3           think some lines may have been blurred in terms of if  
4           committees are just talking about inviting  
5           Commissioners to their formal meetings. That's one  
6           thing, but I think it's another issue if you're  
7           talking about the Committee in whole meeting, you  
8           know, privately with a Commissioner.

9           So I just want to -- I think --

10           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I don't think  
11           that was our intent to have private meetings.

12           MS. ROTHSCHILD: Yes.

13           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It was basically to  
14           have them show up at a session like this to get their  
15           specific input or to, you know, address issues that  
16           are of concern to the Committee directly.

17           MS. ROTHSCHILD: Right. Well, that's what  
18           I assumed, but I just thought it maybe needed to be  
19           said just once again.

20           And then as far as any future rulemaking,  
21           there are different means for initiating rulemaking,  
22           but we just have to be aware that there are certain  
23           procedures and limitations actually as far as staff  
24           contact if you were talking about a, you know,  
25           petition for rulemaking from outside parties.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So I just wanted to emphasize that once  
2 again. I think it may not, you know, have been as  
3 clear possibly in some of the earlier discussions this  
4 morning, but I just wanted to clarify that.

5           Thank you.

6           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Thank you.

7           DR. FRANT: Everybody knows Marjorie  
8 Rothschild.

9           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think she should  
10 actually have a seat at this table here because --

11          DR. FRANT: Right.

12          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- so many of these  
13 issues would be -- you know, if we could address her  
14 directly it would be -- but we can call on her, can't  
15 we, John, if we have --

16          MR. HICKEY: Yes. That can be arranged.  
17 We have another microphone up here.

18          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, well,  
19 definitely because it would save us quite a bit of  
20 time on, you know, just some of these procedural  
21 issues

22          DR. FRANT: Okay. Well, the planning  
23 meeting March 14th, I think it would be good if you  
24 had somebody at that meeting.

25          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What's the time of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the meeting?

2 DR. FRANT: I'll have to get back to you.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

4 DR. FRANT: I know the room, but we'll  
5 probably spend a good portion of the day.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, if Angela  
7 could get an E-mail out to people with time and  
8 location, and we should see if somebody is interested  
9 in attending and can free up their schedule to do so.  
10 I think that would be important.

11 DR. FRANT: Okay, and the other role  
12 that --

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And then on March  
14 15th, you said you would have a draft rule, a draft  
15 guidance document available, and will that be put on  
16 the Web? Will it be sent out to --

17 DR. FRANT: Both.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- the Committee  
19 members?

20 DR. FRANT: It will be published and  
21 distributed to all medical licensees through our  
22 distribution center. It will be on the Web, and it  
23 will be sent to the ACMUI Committee members as part of  
24 your Committee membership.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FRANT: So it will be all three of  
2 those things.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Niki, you had one?

4 MS. HOBSON: Yeah, I was wondering.  
5 Between now and March 15th, do you have plans to work  
6 with the professional societies that you alluded to  
7 earlier, that they have a lot to contribute if they  
8 have the time and willingness?

9 DR. FRANT: No, I think what we're trying  
10 to do is just take the document that we have, clean it  
11 up based on the comments that we've gotten recently,  
12 and put it out, and then at that point work with --

13 MS. HOBSON: Okay, but there will be  
14 involvement by the professional societies at some  
15 point?

16 DR. FRANT: Yes, and that's what these  
17 meetings in April are about and the planning meeting  
18 on March 14th is for how to engage that community.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just again one  
20 comment. And I feel kind of bad. We don't have a  
21 nuclear medicine representative on the Committee  
22 because the SNM ACNP really had the most comments,  
23 criticisms of the guidance document.

24 DR. FRANT: Right, but I think Chip has  
25 been calling some of those folks, and the Chairman

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly has corresponded with them. So I think that  
2 they're aware of March 14th and will be part of the  
3 comment process.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, I think it  
5 would be important to get it out to all of the  
6 professional societies.

7 DR. FRANT: Exactly.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In the past, this  
9 Committee has in some ways been sort of a battleground  
10 between various interests from physician groups and  
11 everything, and I think we really should make the  
12 information available to all the stakeholders,

13 And sort of in terms of these dates, if  
14 people want to send -- now the meeting on March 14th,  
15 is that open to the public?

16 DR. FRANT: Yes, of course, it would be.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Again, it  
18 would be important --

19 DR. FRANT: It would be a noticed meeting.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

21 DR. FRANT: And what I guess I want to  
22 insure, that we have a cadre of folks that are  
23 important to be part of the planning process, and then  
24 it will be noticed.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. Again, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 if you could send out information to the specific  
2 groups who have representation on the ACMUI, but to  
3 all other stakeholders and people who have sent  
4 comments, I think that would make certain that  
5 everybody with an interest knows about it and can  
6 organize sending people.

7 DR. FRANT: To some extent I'm relying on  
8 Chip Cameron because I think he has a long history  
9 with different groups.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. John, you  
11 wanted to?

12 MR. HICKEY: Yeah. Mr. Chairman, I just  
13 wanted to clarify, first of all, to repeat that the  
14 guidance document will be published for public  
15 comment, not as a final document.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

17 DR. FRANT: In March.

18 MR. HICKEY: And that we will be going out  
19 for input and sending invitations to all stakeholders  
20 and organizations. It's not our intent that ACMUI  
21 will be the vehicle by which we communicate with other  
22 stakeholders. The ACMUI is free to do that, and we  
23 will solicit input from the ACMUI, but we are in no  
24 way saying that the ACMUI is the organization that's  
25 responsible for going to the other stakeholders and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure. No, and I'm  
2 not suggesting that, but I'm just saying that for all  
3 of the stakeholders, they need notice to send people.

4 MR. HICKEY: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And March 14th is  
6 relatively close. It's three weeks away. So I think  
7 it's important to get it out.

8 And I realize that this is a draft, but  
9 you have gotten comments. The SNM ACNP was very  
10 specific in terms of the guidance documents, and so  
11 the closer the draft can be to a final the better off  
12 it will be for everybody.

13 So all right. Other questions or  
14 comments? Jeffrey.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think in  
16 preparing the draft, when I reviewed the document as  
17 it existed about a month ago, I guess, I didn't think  
18 enough effort was made to try and indicate the  
19 spectrum of possibilities that users could have in  
20 implementing. I was too focused on one set of model  
21 procedures.

22 You know, I think a lot could be done to  
23 ameliorate that by adding paragraphs here and there,  
24 indicating the areas where a lot of flexibility exists  
25 so that it's whoever reads that manual indicates --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realizes that this is just a possibility, and that  
2 other options can be implemented and the licensee  
3 won't be punished for doing it.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I liked your comment  
5 about sort of a minimalist document which gives people  
6 a certain amount of responsibility. Obviously, you  
7 know, it's performance based, risk adjusted. I think  
8 they're very important, key words, and if taken to  
9 heart, I think it would certainly reduce the amount of  
10 information that's there for diagnostic and even for  
11 the therapeutic community as well.

12 DR. FRANT: But at the same time, I guess,  
13 I'm conscious of the fact that I've heard from many  
14 staff members, particularly license reviewers, that  
15 they're asked: is there a place I can go to --

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

17 DR. FRANT: -- and find a model procedure  
18 that gives me an idea about what is expected?

19 And that, as I said, is a tension, and to  
20 the extent that we could have joint documents or that  
21 it could be produced by someone other than NRC as, you  
22 know, this is a recommended way to go. That would be  
23 fine, and we've done that in other areas.

24 In the meantime, there's a vacuum and  
25 something will fill that and perhaps we can take these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model procedures and have them someplace else that are  
2 available, but they're not seen as required even with  
3 a little r.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think the  
5 professional medical societies would certainly all  
6 give you their cooperation in an effort to get this  
7 done. The only point I would make is to try to get  
8 sort of a broad representation.

9 You know, for the reactors, you had a  
10 single entity, I guess, produce a document. I  
11 think --

12 DR. FRANT: You would think they are more  
13 monolithic than they are, but each utility has its own  
14 philosophy.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, right. I  
16 think just to keep us on time, again, being cognizant  
17 of the flight schedules, I'd like to thank --

18 DR. FRANT: Okay. Well, I'm going to stay  
19 because I have a role in the next presentation. So --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, but again, I  
21 think it was an excellent presentation. I especially  
22 like the specifics with the dates, the time lines and  
23 everything else, and it would be very useful to the  
24 committee if we could get Angela to E-mail those out  
25 to us so that we can go back to our constituents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FRANT: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you, Susan.

3 Ralph.

4 MR. LIETO: Dr. Frant, just to clarify,  
5 the March meeting and its purpose, is it to get  
6 stakeholders there and how to best get the revised  
7 document addressed or is it to address how these  
8 public meetings are going to be conducted?

9 I'm still unsure as to what the March 14th  
10 meeting --

11 DR. FRANT: It's more about what the  
12 public meetings -- what role they can play in  
13 influencing the guidance document, you know, and who  
14 should be there and how we can best get comments and  
15 incorporate them into the final document. So it's a  
16 planning meeting for the meetings in April. Is that  
17 clear?

18 MR. LIETO: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Frant, you've  
20 done such a great job with time lines. I guess the  
21 one thing I'm still unclear on is that, you know, we  
22 saw the submission that the Commissioners sent to  
23 Representative Callahan, and have they heard back?  
24 When will they hear back? That's kind of a key  
25 question in this, isn't it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FRANT: I agree.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The answer is?

3 DR. FRANT: The answer is that in the  
4 letter we sent to Congress, and I guess it's been  
5 stated enough times, and the Chairman, I believe, made  
6 some phone calls to key congressional representatives,  
7 to make it clear that the intent of the Commission was  
8 to publish the rule 30 days after the date it was sent  
9 to Congress.

10 So we hold our breath because if there's  
11 some strong sentiment among the legislators to tell  
12 us, no, you don't have permission to use the monies in  
13 your budget to implement Part 35 and you're not to  
14 publish it, that may happen. And that's what  
15 Marjorie, I think, was alluding to.

16 There's no guarantees except if you buy a  
17 washing machine from Sears, and -- sorry.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

19 DR. FRANT: But, I mean, it's the truth.  
20 And so at the same time, I think that just my personal  
21 sense is that the Chairman and the Commissioners did  
22 some leg work and fully intend to publish it and  
23 believe that they won't have a legislative change, you  
24 know, with some legislation.

25 So I think the optimistic glass half full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view is that within 30 days of sending the report to  
2 Congress, we will send the Part 35 as it stands to the  
3 Federal Register to be published and to be effective  
4 six months after the date of publication.

5 We're working to that. You're assuming  
6 that.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

8 DR. FRANT: But it isn't there until it's  
9 there.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's great. That's  
11 very useful then.

12 All right. Well, so this section is now  
13 status of the NRC Web site in terms of security  
14 restrictions, and John Hickey is going to cover  
15 electronic forums; is that --

16 MR. HICKEY: Correct.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And the Web site is?

18 MR. HICKEY: Dr. Rathbun is here to talk  
19 about the Web site.

20 DR. FRANT: Okay. Pat, before you start,  
21 I want -- Dr. Diamond, you made some comments  
22 yesterday about bad people using good stuff to do bad  
23 things, and you know, there's --

24 DR. DIAMOND: I like that. I like that.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FRANT: So I've been working with  
2 FEMA, and John Hickey has been working on a lot of not  
3 for public discussion or not for public release  
4 information about things that could be done with  
5 radioactive material, not therapeutic and not  
6 diagnostic. And the issue is I know the advisory that  
7 went out to all of our materials licensees said that  
8 you should safeguard the material more so than you  
9 have in the past, and I think the suggestion in the  
10 advisory says something about looking at it as a  
11 controlled substance and some of the safeguards you  
12 have for controlled substances.

13 I have the sense that you're working on  
14 guidance to send out to medical licensees on what they  
15 can do to sort of implement that request of the  
16 advisories to look at more safeguarding of radioactive  
17 material when it's used in medical applications.

18 DR. DIAMOND: Not specifically. My  
19 general comments regarding bad people doing bad things  
20 with good materials was more of a general informative  
21 point that the societies are trying to go and just  
22 educate their constituent members as far as basic  
23 resources and procedures that are out there in case  
24 one of these events should happen.

25 DR. FRANT: Oh, okay. So this would be in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 response to.

2 DR. DIAMOND: More of a response. I can  
3 tell you that in many, many radiation safety  
4 organizations or committees across the country there  
5 is, however, a formal move to safeguard these  
6 materials much more cautiously. For example, our  
7 institution, where the board scope holder really  
8 serves to oversight many, many smaller facilities,  
9 we've taken steps to take some programs where very,  
10 very little manual brachytherapy is done and go and  
11 consolidate those materials into a central location  
12 where obviously safekeeping and oversight is much  
13 better.

14 Perhaps I can ask a member of the  
15 audience. Nancy Daly is here. Nancy, do you happen  
16 to know offhand any more specifics with respect to if  
17 Dr. Frant's questions is actually being looked at in  
18 that committee?

19 MS. DALY: No.

20 MR. HICKEY: Step to the microphone and  
21 identify yourself.

22 MS. DALY: Nancy Daly from Astro.

23 Again, we're more specific to if it were  
24 to happen what would be the mechanism that would be  
25 put in place, and what resources could radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oncologists offer to the communities where it happens,  
2 and --

3 DR. DIAMOND: All right. Could I -- I'm  
4 sorry.

5 DR. FRANT: What I was going to say is,  
6 okay, so I misconstrued what you said because what I  
7 was going to offer is if we could play a role in  
8 having our safeguards group review things for you, we  
9 would be glad to facilitate that.

10 DR. DIAMOND: And I was going to say that  
11 I think that as you bring this up, this is an  
12 excellent point that would be welcomed.

13 DR. FRANT: Okay. Because we have, of  
14 course, a safeguards group that's been working with  
15 the intelligence community and with others about  
16 issues related to radiological dispersion devices,  
17 radiological emitting devices, REDs, RDDs, and of  
18 course, independently developed nuclear devices, which  
19 I think is not an issue --

20 DR. DIAMOND: Correct.

21 DR. FRANT: -- because it's fissile  
22 material, but the RDDs and the REDs are things that I  
23 guess there are medical use isotopes that could be  
24 involved.

25 DR. DIAMOND: I think we all recognize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just as you're alluding to that if a bad person wanted  
2 to do bad things with good materials, that going after  
3 hospital supplies or materials would be,  
4 unfortunately, a way to go, and therefore, we could  
5 certainly welcome that advice.

6 DR. FRANT: Well, I guess if as a  
7 community there's some work, then we could put you in  
8 touch with some of our safeguards people.

9 MS. DALY: Yeah, and we're also working  
10 with the American College of Radiology and the physics  
11 AAPM. So --

12 DR. FRANT: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag had a  
14 comment.

15 DR. NAG: Dr. Cerqueira and Dr. Frant, at  
16 the last ACMUI meeting there was some discussion that  
17 if something bad were to happen, the ACMUI would  
18 probably be one of the first ones contacted, and much  
19 discussion about that. And there should be some  
20 formal mechanism how the ACMUI should behave should  
21 anything happen.

22 DR. FRANT: Well, we can talk about having  
23 some kind of a secure briefing.

24 DR. NAG: Right, and I think one of the  
25 things at the last meeting, that an action item was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the NRC would come back to whether we will have  
2 some training session or at least some briefing  
3 session so that we can know how to react to the news  
4 media, how to react to the people nearby, and you  
5 know, how we can train the other people.

6 DR. FRANT: Well, we have some materials  
7 that we've prepared with many other federal agencies,  
8 including HHS and FEMA that are for federal government  
9 use. Let me see if that can be distributed. I'm not  
10 sure. It's official use only, but I'm not sure how  
11 other -- I'm learning about the different levels of  
12 protection. I know classified and nonclassified.  
13 There's a new one coming up that I guess Pat can talk  
14 about, which is the Office of Homeland Security is  
15 coming up with a homeland security sensitive  
16 designation, and that's something we're working  
17 through. That would be a new designation.

18 DR. NAG: At the last meeting we were  
19 talking about some official training and official  
20 briefing that the ACMUI should receive.

21 DR. FRANT: Okay. Well, I'm going to let  
22 John and Angela work that out.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So do we want to make  
24 that an action item then?

25 PARTICIPANTS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: To basically --

2 DR. NAG: It was made the last time. So  
3 I think we would just repeat the same thing.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, for the  
5 transcribers, if you could somehow highlight this, it  
6 would be important.

7 DR. NAG: The **action item** would be  
8 that ACMUI members have a training session and/or a  
9 briefing for any untoward accident in nuclear --

10 DR. FRANT: Well, it would be potential --

11 DR. NAG: I don't want to use the wrong  
12 word.

13 DR. DIAMOND: Malevolent.

14 DR. FRANT: I can never pronounce that.

15 DR. DIAMOND: Malfeasant.

16 DR. FRANT: Right. You know, in Great  
17 Neck High they never taught me that. Anyway --

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. We should  
19 -- I really want to try to keep on schedule. So why  
20 don't we go on to this section, and maybe, Ms.  
21 Rathbun, if you could, we've got 15 minutes, John, to  
22 do this section.

23 MR. HICKEY: Yeah, that's fine.

24 DR. RATHBUN: It will be very short, not  
25 a problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you very much.

2 This is my name tent. Well, that's all  
3 right. "Answers to the name of Pat frequently."  
4 Okay. All right.

5 As you probably know, after September  
6 11th, in consultation with the Justice Department, the  
7 NRC did close down the public Web. Access to ADAMS  
8 was still available to those people who had already  
9 had access to ADAMS.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm sorry. What's  
11 ADAMS?

12 DR. RATHBUN: All right. ADAMS is a  
13 document management system for the agency called  
14 ADAMS, and it's essentially where the NRC stores  
15 electronically all of its documents, and if you --  
16 it's available to the public. You can just simply  
17 come in and look at whatever documents are in there,  
18 and theoretically it is the official record system of  
19 the NRC.

20 So you can see immediately there were some  
21 interesting paradoxes because we had the Web closed,  
22 but we had availability of ADAMS to people who had  
23 already had it.

24 So time passed, and Susan began to head a  
25 project whereby we were making decisions about what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should come back to the Web, when it's available, and  
2 what should be if not removed from ADAMS, at least  
3 significantly safeguarded.

4 Now, as you can imagine, this was a huge  
5 task. It was also carried out very rapidly because,  
6 you know, people were very, very concerned. It  
7 involved both the reactor side, as well as the NMSS  
8 side.

9 What did we really take down that could be  
10 of interest to you?

11 In our fact sheets, we had a fact sheet on  
12 the medical use of radioisotopes. The reviewer said  
13 drawings attention to the fact that some medical  
14 facilities have some very hot sources.

15 At that time, that document was taken and  
16 classified. Well, "classified" is the wrong word.  
17 And marked sensitive.

18 We also had another fact sheet on the  
19 biological effects of radiation, which the reviewers  
20 at that time, and you can see they were very cautious,  
21 said, "Contains language concerning cancer threat."

22 So the current decision on these things is  
23 to put the biological effects of radiation fact sheet  
24 back out onto the Web, but so far not the medical use  
25 of radioisotopes. So that's something that you may or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may not want to comment on, not necessarily here, but  
2 we're going to hold that back.

3 The ACMUI transcripts are public  
4 information, and they are available. IMNS Management  
5 prior to you actually reviewed that and felt there was  
6 no reason to pull that back. So unless I hear, you  
7 know, violent opposition here today, that will be  
8 going back on the Web.

9 NUREG 6642, the risk document which, you  
10 know, contains the detailed we feel kind of scenarios  
11 or how to make trouble, that was removed. It is still  
12 off the Web. No plans to go back.

13 Now, so that's where -- yes, sir.

14 MR. LIETO: So none of the NUREGs are  
15 available? Because it's my understanding --

16 DR. RATHBUN: No.

17 MR. LIETO: -- the RegGuides and the  
18 NUREGs are not available.

19 DR. RATHBUN: Well, let me go to that  
20 part.

21 At the same time that this was going on in  
22 response to closing the Web due to the terrorist  
23 activities, there was an activity going on to more or  
24 less straighten out the Web and come up with a new  
25 design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           What's happening now is documents are  
2           returning to the new Web, but with this sort of cloak  
3           of security. I don't know today if the NUREGs are  
4           back, but unless --

5                   PARTICIPANT: They're not.

6                   DR. RATHBUN: They're not. Okay. Unless  
7           they're marked "sensitive" in ADAMS you should be able  
8           to get them, but they are coming back.

9                   MR. HICKEY: Excuse me. Another way to  
10          say that is if they were previously public, they will  
11          be put back on the Web public with a few exceptions --

12                   DR. RATHBUN: Right.

13                   MR. HICKEY: -- generally that won't  
14          affect medical licensees.

15                   DR. RATHBUN: Yeah, I think the only one  
16          is that 6642, and if there were implications in any of  
17          the risk work, I know Lawrence Kokajko has spoken to  
18          you about the activities of the Risk Group, the  
19          results of that project are being withheld until we  
20          determine if there are risk scenarios that could  
21          simply lead the way to a terrorist.

22                   Now, I mean, as you well know, this puts  
23          us in quite a balance between what people really need  
24          to do their business and what, in fact, might be used  
25          by bad people to do bad things with good material. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's happening?

2 Well, we're working on definitions and  
3 policies sort of very, very, very hard. I mean,  
4 there's a group of people whose major job is now to  
5 work on this and try to get as much information back  
6 out on the Web as we possibly can.

7 We are working on this both within NRC,  
8 but also with Homeland Security, and what Susan was  
9 referring to is called -- it's a new classification  
10 for information, and it's called sensitive homeland  
11 security information, which people are calling  
12 "sushi." So if you hear people speaking of "sushi,"  
13 that's what they're talking about.

14 And Homeland Security's definitions  
15 currently are pretty general, but it's not at all  
16 clear to us exactly where they're going.

17 Un-huh?

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm a little concerned at  
19 what you've just said. It seems to me --

20 DR. RATHBUN: I'm not surprised.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- that it's totally  
22 ridiculous to take the medical use fact sheet off of  
23 the Web. You can go to any textbook on radiological  
24 sciences and learn that high intensity radiation  
25 sources are used for radiotherapy or for nuclear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medicine.

2 DR. RATHBUN: I totally agree with you.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: And so I think a more  
4 realistic screening of the material needs to be made.  
5 I think it's appropriate to withhold details about the  
6 operational characteristics of specific sites, such as  
7 power plants that would perhaps aid in someone, you  
8 know, launching a specific attack or action.

9 DR. RATHBUN: Right, exactly.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: But to withhold general  
11 material about the operation of the NRC, about the use  
12 of radioactive materials in general, and its  
13 activities, I mean, I think that's infringing upon  
14 your charge --

15 DR. RATHBUN: You're absolutely right.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- as an open and public  
17 agency. So I --

18 DR. RATHBUN: In that one we totally agree  
19 with you, and there are about six fact sheets that at  
20 the time it seemed like -- you know, it seemed like a  
21 good idea at the time right after September 11th to  
22 pull everything that even, you know, had any hint.

23 There's a whole pile of them, about seven,  
24 that I suspect will go back just next week. So, you  
25 know, I totally agree with you. If we erred in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beginning, I think we erred on the side of probably  
2 overly cautious, and I think that what you see from  
3 the Commission is a move now to be much more  
4 realistic.

5 DR. FRANT: The Commission has directed us  
6 to go back and make sure that we're not doing exactly  
7 as you're suggesting. At the same time, the Sealed  
8 Source and Device Registry, for instance, we've made  
9 that password protected, and only if you have a  
10 password can you use the Sealed Source and Device  
11 Registry, on the assumption that there are detailed  
12 drawings that can give somebody an idea on how a  
13 device could be dismantled or whatever.

14 It may be that unless you know where the  
15 device is it wouldn't matter if you knew what to do  
16 with it, and you would only get that if you put one  
17 and one together, one being the Sealed Source and  
18 Device Registry with its detailed documents and then  
19 found licensees' names and who is using that device  
20 and a map of where they were.

21 On the other hand, it's clear from some of  
22 the intelligence that we get that there are people who  
23 are willing to do all of that leg work. So you want to  
24 make it a little more difficult.

25 And we did have many, many evidences of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hits coming from all over the world to different parts  
2 of the NRC Web site, and it may be things that are in  
3 a textbook, but the Web is very accessible, and so  
4 there was a very conservative decision made right  
5 after 9/11 that we'll just put the Web down and wait  
6 until we figure out what we can put back up.

7 And as Pat said, we're doing two things at  
8 the same time, which sometimes confuses the issue,  
9 which is putting things back up, but putting it back  
10 up on our new Web format. So it's taking a little  
11 longer to get some of the NUREGs back up, but they are  
12 slated to go back up, and I don't know exactly what  
13 the date is, but they've been in waves.

14 And as with the rest of what we do here,  
15 the reactor stuff went back up stuff, and the medical  
16 stuff will follow.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard, did you have  
18 a question?

19 DR. VETTER: Yeah. The information in the  
20 public document room is also readily accessible.

21 DR. FRANT: Absolutely.

22 DR. VETTER: And I'm not sure how that --  
23 sure, it's easier to go on a computer, and you can do  
24 that --

25 DR. FRANT: From anywhere in the world.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. VETTER: -- from anywhere in the  
2 world, but the public document room is also there. My  
3 question relates to information that at least in the  
4 past has been available in the public document room,  
5 and that is: is there information either in the  
6 license literature or in enforcement literature that  
7 would reveal the location of radioactive materials at  
8 a medical center?

9 DR. FRANT: I'm sure there is, and I'm  
10 sure in enforcement documentation this is something we  
11 have been looking at. There are discussions of  
12 vulnerabilities that need to be corrected, and that's  
13 also problematic. Because if it hasn't been corrected  
14 yet, then it says you have a problem.

15 I was leading the team that did the review  
16 at NIH when they had the P-32 contamination, you know,  
17 and we had documents on what the security issues were.

18 DR. VETTER: Yeah, personally I would view  
19 that as more problematic than having NUREGs and so  
20 forth out on the Web.

21 DR. FRANT: Yeah, and I think you're  
22 exactly right, and it's one of Pat's issues, is to  
23 come up with guidance that helps us make those  
24 decisions so that we don't make it on each document,  
25 but we make it on categories of documents.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right now --

2 DR. RATHBUN: If possible, if possible.

3 DR. FRANT: Right now the things are in  
4 the public document room partially because you have to  
5 go there. You have to sign in. We know who's looking  
6 at the stuff, and that's part of what we're looking  
7 at, is who has access, not only --

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: Maybe that is a better  
9 approach to your problem, is to try to define -- make  
10 an application system for people to get passwords so  
11 that they could have access to a broader scope of  
12 information.

13 Rather than trying to classify every  
14 single document, you could screen people who have  
15 access and supply passwords to users from the medical  
16 center who need to get into this stuff.

17 DR. FRANT: Yeah, well, we have to be  
18 careful --

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just in terms of --

20 DR. FRANT: -- that we don't use criteria  
21 that --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. In terms of  
23 the Committee, I need to give John some time for his  
24 forms. What specific questions do you have for the  
25 Committee relative to this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RATHBUN: Honestly, I didn't have any  
2 questions. I just wanted --

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just information.

4 DR. RATHBUN: -- to inform you, and I'd  
5 love to hear from Dr. Lieto.

6 MR. LIETO: First of all, I use ADAMS  
7 fairly frequently because you can use it to confirm  
8 training and experience, credentials of new users at  
9 your facility as to whether they were actually  
10 licensed or not and what licenses they were on.

11 Regarding Dick's question, yes, there are  
12 floor plans and locations of where stuff is because  
13 basically a license application is full copied in its  
14 entirety. So that information is there.

15 My concern is that there's a lot of  
16 information as an RSO and a physicist that you want  
17 access to the regs., you know, current versions of the  
18 regs., which are sometimes very difficult to get, and  
19 I --

20 DR. FRANT: Those should be up there.  
21 Those should be up now.

22 MR. LIETO: But lots of times though --

23 DR. FRANT: We'll check.

24 MR. LIETO: Part of the issue is like if  
25 you want a copy of Part 35, you've got to go through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and copy each section. There are not entire parts  
2 that you can download for distribution to users and  
3 for training purposes, and so forth. The same thing  
4 with like Part 20, Part 19.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Oh, it's terrible.

6 MR. LIETO: Those types of things. So  
7 it's very difficult, and I would think that that would  
8 be very helpful.

9 Another comment regarding what you're  
10 planning to do with the NUREG revision. To me there's  
11 going to be a lot of people who can't get to these  
12 meetings and so forth, and I would see that the Web  
13 site is going to be really critical because of the  
14 time frame for people to make comments and suggestions  
15 and want to get input to the NRC.

16 So I know that when the original Part 35  
17 revision when out there was a site, and I think it was  
18 at Lawrence Livermore, but I could be wrong, where  
19 people could have dialogue on the issues, and it was  
20 monitored, I think, by the NRC staff for comment.

21 I don't know how beneficial it was to the  
22 staff or not, but there's got to be, I think, that Web  
23 site mechanism for communication on this Part 35  
24 revision that I think is really important.

25 And I know I'm being looked at over here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about the clock and so forth, but, hey, I've got the  
2 mic.

3 DR. FRANT: You bet.

4 MR. LIETO: So I think the Web site is a  
5 very --

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I could cut you off.

7 MR. LIETO: -- is very important.

8 DR. FRANT: Well, I think we intend to use  
9 that. I don't see Roger, but the last I heard, the  
10 staff planned to have that Web site up.

11 MR. LIETO: Now, the other issue is  
12 regarding ADAMS. Because of the way of accessing  
13 ADAMS, if you have firewalls, it's very, very  
14 difficult to access ADAMS, especially for like large  
15 centers and so forth. In fact, the only way I can do  
16 it is via a modem. I can't do it via our hospital  
17 network, which is a very slow process.

18 And so if you've got a sizable document,  
19 I mean, you've got to basically kind of do this  
20 overnight. So, you know, to look at get sizable  
21 NUREGs and things like that to download, it is not  
22 easy. In fact, it's very difficult to do it because  
23 you've got to do it via modem.

24 DR. FRANT: Yeah. We'll pass that on to  
25 our CIO folks who have done the Web redesign. I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they tried to address that. This has been a complaint  
2 by many, many groups. We've been accused of using the  
3 Web as a way to disenfranchise people who didn't have  
4 computers and elitists and all of that.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I suggest that we  
6 take a break. Let John cut into Don Cool's time a  
7 little bit, and if people have --

8 DR. RATHBUN: That's fine.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, but if people  
10 have specific questions for Dr. Frant and Rathbun,  
11 just ask them now. Okay?

12 DR. RATHBUN: Yeah.

13 DR. FRANT: We'll be here.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you very much.  
15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
16 the record at 10:06 a.m. and went back on  
17 the record at 10:22 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I was talking to John  
19 during the break, and we have every intent of being  
20 completed by three o'clock. A lot of the items after  
21 the three o'clock break were really sort of dealt with  
22 to some extent.

23 I'd also like to mention that, you know,  
24 I think the Committee meets. Most of us, this is not  
25 our main line of work, and for some of these this was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very informative, but it would be very useful if we  
2 had some questions that they wanted to ask us  
3 specifically, and if they're going to sort of update  
4 us on something, having the material sent to us ahead  
5 of time would allow us to view it on the plane, if  
6 nothing else, so that we could provide some useful  
7 input into the NRC on these items.

8           So, again, I think some of these updating  
9 the Committee on factual items, we should get the  
10 material ahead of time, and if there are specific  
11 questions that they have for the Committee, I think  
12 these, again, should be clearly stated. Otherwise we  
13 just have a nice dialogue and we get a little bit of  
14 information and we exchange cards, but we could be  
15 much more useful and productive if we knew ahead of  
16 time what they're going to present and what  
17 information they want from us specifically.

18           MR. HICKEY: Yes, we agree with that, but  
19 let me just point out a couple of considerations. One  
20 is this was in response to a request from the  
21 Committee to place this on the agenda. It wasn't that  
22 the staff --

23           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

24           MR. HICKEY: -- had questions they wanted  
25 to bring to the ACMUI.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The other is we agree that we need to  
2 provide you with material advance, but an example in  
3 this particular case is where it involves security  
4 considerations we have to be careful what we put down  
5 on paper.

6           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

7           MR. HICKEY: And was you heard, this is a  
8 dynamic situation where it's unclear what's being  
9 release to the public and what's not.

10          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's understood,  
11 and we are certainly aware of those factors, but  
12 again, to get more business done, it's important to  
13 have it.

14          All right. Well, the next item then is  
15 going to be John with the electronic forms.

16          MR. HICKEY: Yes. Dr. Cool is in a  
17 meeting that should have ended by now. So we're  
18 expecting him momentarily, and Mr. Lohaus is in a  
19 meeting also, but we expect him to be here on time.

20          With respect to the electronic forms, and  
21 I think some of Ralph Lieto's remarks were a good  
22 introduction to this, we would like for the Web site  
23 to be more user friendly and more useful, and so we  
24 will be putting electronic forms, in general, up ont  
25 he Web more, and in particular in the medical area

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where there are forms that are useful, such as an  
2 application form or a reporting form.

3 We're going to have that as part of the  
4 medical tool kits, Web tool kits, so to speak, that  
5 that's another resource that instead of having to get  
6 the forms through the mail in hard copy or Xerox them  
7 out of something, you can download them and fill them  
8 out, and perhaps even submit them electronically.

9 So that is one thing we're working on, and  
10 we're also looking at other user friendliness issues.

11 Ralph pointed out one that's come up  
12 before, the issue of our regulations. If you're  
13 reading them the way that they are on the Web, if  
14 you're just reading them on the Web it's fine, but if  
15 you want to download the whole document, you can't  
16 just click Part 20 download. You've got to click  
17 20.201, 20.203 and download each one of those  
18 individually.

19 So that's an agency-wide issue, not just  
20 a medical issue, but that's something else we'll have  
21 to work on.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. So that's it  
23 on forms.

24 MR. HICKEY: That's it. I'll take any  
25 questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And Dr. Cool is still  
2 not here.

3 MR. HICKEY: Unfortunately. We just  
4 called up there. He's going to come down as soon as  
5 he gets out of his other meeting.

6 DR. VETTER: Can I just make one comment?

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, please.

8 DR. VETTER: The public document room does  
9 provide -- I don't know if that's -- it's some  
10 electronic connection of the public -- not public  
11 document room.

12 The Government Printing Office. You can  
13 download entire chapters from that. At least, unless  
14 something happened since September, I have done that  
15 in the past.

16 MR. HICKEY: From the Code of Federal  
17 Regulations.

18 DR. VETTER: Yes.

19 MR. HICKEY: Yes, but that's not user  
20 friendly for you to have to go -- you know, we'd like  
21 to have it you go to the NRC Web site; you go to the  
22 medical area; and it's all right there. That's our  
23 goal.

24 DR. VETTER: Can you link?

25 MR. HICKEY: We can, but I don't know if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the best way to do it because that involves,  
2 you know, relying on another server and going out of  
3 the system and coming back into the system.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes. Now for the  
5 sake of time, it looks like the next two speakers are  
6 not going to be here. Bob Ayers is here. John and I  
7 had talked that there's some sort of stakeholders. I  
8 guess is there -- is there a reason we couldn't move  
9 that up on the agenda now?

10 DR. AYERS: I don't have my slides here.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So I guess we  
12 can't do that.

13 DR. AYERS: I can go up and get them, but  
14 it would take a few minutes.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, maybe you  
16 should, and what about na update on new IVB devices?

17 MR. HICKEY: I can go ahead and talk about  
18 intravascular brachytherapy.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah.

20 MR. HICKEY: Before you do that, would you  
21 like to talk about the three o'clock, to see if we  
22 could --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We could touch --

24 MR. HICKEY: To the extent that the three  
25 o'clock items need further discussion, we could close

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 those out.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Or we could decide the  
3 next meeting date.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: There are some other  
6 administrative things we could prepare.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So the  
8 distribution of ACMUI meetings.

9 MR. HICKEY: Minutes.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Minutes. I think  
11 we've agreed that it's, you know, two weeks before the  
12 time of the meeting itself, if not sooner, is idea, so  
13 people can review it if there are issues.

14 And I'm certainly willing to look at the  
15 items as they come to me. I will not commit to going  
16 through the transcript of the entire meeting. I think  
17 we've simplified it, you know, with Dr. Diamond's  
18 suggestion to try to come up with specific agenda  
19 items. So --

20 MR. HICKEY: To be clear, the minutes will  
21 be clear on what the action items and resolutions were  
22 and what the staff's response was to those as a  
23 separate document.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, again, we've got  
25 a policy, and we just have to enforce it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ralph?

2 MR. LIETO: I just had a question. Where  
3 are the transcripts of the minutes or -- excuse me --  
4 of the meetings? They're in ADAMS only? Is that  
5 where they're at or are those supposed to get  
6 distributed to the members?

7 MR. HICKEY: Well, let me ask Angela. I'm  
8 not sure you want them distributed, but go ahead.  
9 Speak into the mic.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Trust me. You don't.  
11 It's huge.

12 MR. LIETO: Well, I was just thinking  
13 of --

14 MR. HICKEY: Well, let Angela answer the  
15 first questions.

16 MS. WILLIAMSON: The transcript is placed  
17 into ADAMS after Dr. Cerqueira certifies it, and that  
18 can typically take from the time that we get the  
19 transcript, that can typically take about 30 days.

20 Yes, Dr. Williamson.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: Is it possible we can  
22 have access provided to ADAMS for the members of the  
23 Committee and then E-mail given to us to direct us or  
24 to inform us when the transcript and minutes are  
25 available, and then we could go look at them on line?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WILLIAMSON: That's a routine  
2 announcement that's made in the Federal Register  
3 notice about when the transcript is available. So  
4 you're asking for us to notify you precisely when it's  
5 available?

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Right, because we don't  
7 all read the Federal Register every day.

8 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right, but it is in  
9 your --

10 MR. HICKEY: We can notify you by E-mail  
11 of the availability and how to access it. Anybody can  
12 access ADAMS. You don't have to be given access to  
13 ADAMS. Any member of the public --

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay, but if you can tell  
15 us when and where --

16 MR. HICKEY: And how, yes.

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- it's on the Web, and  
18 how, that would be really nice because we're not going  
19 to read the Federal Register every day to find out.

20 MR. HICKEY: Go ahead.

21 MR. LIETO: I was going to say because  
22 usually documents have sort of a weird ID number, if  
23 I'm not mistaken, in ADAMS. So you know, if we even  
24 have that number so that we can go in and find it.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Dr. Cool is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, and while he's getting set up, an update of the  
2 ACMUI bylaws. What did we change? Were there any  
3 changes or is this --

4 MR. HICKEY: It was pointed out that there  
5 needs to be an update with respect to the terms. The  
6 length of terms of members has been changed, but the  
7 bylaws haven't been updated. So we will update that  
8 and any other administrative changes.

9 And I would suggest that we contact the  
10 Committee by E-mail with the revision, and then for  
11 the next meeting the approval of the change would just  
12 be a formality. It would have already been reviewed.

13 But the main concern was they did not  
14 reflect the correct length of terms. They just had  
15 not been updated.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. I have to  
17 admit I haven't read them for a while, but they're  
18 here now.

19 Is this a revision that -- okay.

20 MR. HICKEY: Can you explain what's been  
21 handed out, Angela?

22 MS. WILLIAMSON: To save time, I handed  
23 out the proposed change to the bylaws so that when we  
24 get to the point in the agenda when we talk about  
25 updating the bylaws you can read what the proposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change is, and you have the current version of the  
2 bylaws already in your briefing binders.

3 So that's all that that is.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So the only thing  
5 that's changed is the term of an appointment to the  
6 Committee is three years and the Commission has  
7 determined that no member may serve more than two  
8 consecutive terms, or a total of six years.

9 MS. WILLIAMSON: Right. The total amount  
10 of time hasn't changed. It's just that the terms have  
11 been lengthened.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

13 MS. WILLIAMSON: That's the only  
14 difference.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Does anybody have any  
16 concerns about that, questions or disagreement with  
17 those changes?

18 MR. LIETO: No, I think we've just got to  
19 vote on it.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah. Do I hear a  
21 motion to approve?

22 MR. LIETO: I make a motion to amend the  
23 bylaws, Section 3.1, to reflect the Committee  
24 appointment term length as documented here.

25 DR. NAG: One question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

2 DR. NAG: How would those who are  
3 appointed for two years and now we have a three  
4 year -- I mean the new appointee, no problem. What  
5 happens to the old appointees?

6 MS. WILLIAMSON: Can I answer that? It's  
7 simply an administrative change so that the  
8 appointment process --

9 MR. HICKEY: No, the question is: is  
10 there anybody on the Committee now that was appointed  
11 for two years?

12 DR. NAG: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think most of us.

14 DR. NAG: All.

15 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: All of us.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Was it for three  
17 years?

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: The bylaws are out of  
19 step with the current process.

20 MS. McBURNEY: With the process.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it sounds like,  
22 you know, the process was changed, but the bylaws  
23 weren't.

24 MR. HICKEY: Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I have to -- okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All right. So that's been clarified.

2 MR. LIETO: Second Ralph's motion.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Second Ralph's  
4 motion. Any discussion?

5 (No response.)

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All the vote. All in  
7 favor?

8 (Chorus of ayes.)

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Opposed?  
10 Abstentions?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So this has  
13 been passed, and we've dealt with that.

14 Dr. Cool, I apologize for taking some of  
15 your time, but we'll give it to you if you need it.

16 DR. COOL: Thank you, Dr. Cerqueira.

17 And let me welcome you here. With the  
18 number of the other things going on in the agency I  
19 haven't had the time I would have liked to have had to  
20 be with you on the large variety of subjects today.  
21 This may, in fact, not necessarily need as much time  
22 as may have been on the agenda. So I may, in fact, be  
23 able to help you just a little bit.

24 On the other hand, this is an area which  
25 is a little bit different from that which the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee typically has an opportunity to get a view  
2 of because I wanted to spend a few minutes and let the  
3 Committee have a little bit of information about some  
4 of the activities that are going on internationally  
5 because there is a great deal of activity going on  
6 outside of the United States, outside of this  
7 particular set of activities that we have here in the  
8 Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

9           And both because it is of general interest  
10 because of the interactions that we and the states and  
11 various professional societies may be engaging on in  
12 another one of our lives, as well as the potential  
13 implications that this may have long term for some of  
14 the activities or interactions that we may have, and  
15 because I believe it poses a new opportunity for us to  
16 at least consider ways to influence activities on a  
17 broader scale, and so for those variety of reasons, I  
18 wanted to give you a little bit of background  
19 information of some of the things that are going on  
20 and some of the recent discussions that have taken  
21 place.

22           The particular event which tripped my  
23 request to spend a few minutes was an International  
24 Atomic Energy Agency Technical Committee meeting which  
25 took place about two and a half weeks ago, and it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 titled the "Development of an Action Plan for  
2 Radiological Protection of Patients."

3 Now, that might seem like a very strange  
4 title for someone from the Nuclear Regulatory  
5 Commission to then be headed overseas on, but, in  
6 fact, under that title lies the current set of IAEA,  
7 International Atomic Energy Agency, activities related  
8 to the practice of medicine and radiation.

9 IAEA, as the states have here in the  
10 United States, has a view for all of the different  
11 kinds of uses of radiation in medicine. This is  
12 everything from the esclorays (phonetic) and the  
13 fluoroscopy to the biopartic (phonetic) materials to  
14 the PET, to the entire gamut of activity. So it goes  
15 well beyond NRC's particular jurisdiction.

16 And they have had in place for almost as  
17 long as the agency has been in place a series of  
18 activities that they've been looking at to try and  
19 support their member states in the safe use of  
20 radiation and radioactive materials.

21 The International Atomic Energy Agency is  
22 a U.N. agency, and so their member states constitute  
23 in the broadest terms the membership of the United  
24 Nations. In more specific terms, there are a set of  
25 member states of IAEA, somewhat of a subset, but it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still some 150 or so different countries, and so they  
2 face a rather interesting challenge of everything from  
3 things like the United States and Great Britain,  
4 France, the various folks in the European Union, and  
5 others who have rather developed and refined programs,  
6 longstanding sets of regulations, practices, and  
7 activities and focuses, to folks in some of the  
8 smaller countries, some of the newly independent  
9 states in a variety of places where the first and  
10 foremost question is: is there any sort of regulatory  
11 infrastructure and information? Does anyone know what  
12 they actually have and what they're actually doing in  
13 using the radioactive materials not only in medicine,  
14 but in all of the various attributes, a lot of the  
15 industrial sources, radiography and other things?

16 But medicine tends to be the area where  
17 they are more likely to actually have large sources in  
18 some of these under developed or just developing  
19 member states as a result of teletherapy units or  
20 other things. A physician, a physicist, some  
21 combination of folks returning to their country,  
22 having been educated here or in Europe, and taking  
23 with them sources and equipment in order to set of  
24 practices, and that has over the course of time, of  
25 course, gotten people into trouble in various and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       sundry forms both in terms of the securing and control  
2       of the material -- witness, for example, the Guyana  
3       event for now more than ten years where a teletherapy  
4       unit was no longer being used, was more or less  
5       abandoned.   Some thieves came in and thought this  
6       would be wonderful scrap metal, got into the source,  
7       and saw, oh, what cool stuff.   This cesium powder  
8       glows in the dark, and several people died, and they  
9       made a horrendous mess of a large number of acres  
10       there in Guyana, to similar sorts of things where  
11       teletherapy heads, for example, in Thailand here a  
12       couple of years ago, three of them picked up by scrap  
13       brokers.   Again, they didn't know what they had.  
14       There was no ongoing accountability and control, and  
15       there were a number of individuals who got very severe  
16       exposures to rather serious consequences as a result  
17       of actually attempting medical treatment.   Witness,  
18       for example, the most recent couple of cases in Costa  
19       Rica and Panama, for example, where there have been  
20       rather severe consequences, a number of individuals  
21       actually dying as a result of not being aware that a  
22       treatment planning system output was not what they had  
23       thought they were putting in.   The system didn't  
24       respond the way they thought it was going to.

25                        So there's a whole set of issues that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going on. The International Atomic Energy Agency and  
2 its Board of Governors in a general conference back  
3 several years ago, the Board of Governors challenged  
4 the IAEA Secretariat to convene an international  
5 conference to try and examine the issues and lay out  
6 some recommendations for how to move forward in the  
7 area.

8 That resulted in a conference that was  
9 held in Malagra, Spain back a bit over a year ago.  
10 Commissioner Diaz from here; Dr. Fred Metler actually  
11 chaired the conference, University of Mexico. A  
12 number of other individuals from various places within  
13 the United States attended the conference. There were  
14 over 800 participants.

15 That resulted in a series of  
16 recommendations coming out of the conference,  
17 documented in the proceedings which are publicly  
18 available. It's a book about yea thick, a couple  
19 inches thick. A wide variety; contains all of the  
20 text of the talks and the dialogue sessions.

21 The general conference in September of  
22 last year asked the IAEA Secretariat, the staff to  
23 then move to the next step, which in typical  
24 international activities is to more formulated  
25 specific action plan, which the IAEA could then engage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific actions on over some period of time.

2 That's the short history that got to the  
3 meeting that was held the end of January, the first  
4 few days of February this year, taking the results of  
5 that conference and taking a look at the current IAEA  
6 programs and what things could be done and what things  
7 should be done by whom. Because the IAEA is only one  
8 of a large number of organizations that have  
9 international roles.

10 The conference and this technical  
11 committee was attended by representatives of the World  
12 Health Organization, WHO, Pan American Health  
13 Organization, PAHO, a whole series of various  
14 international professional societies, the  
15 International Organization of Medical Physics,  
16 International Radiation Protection Association,  
17 International Society of Radiation Oncology,  
18 International Society of Radiographers and  
19 Radiological Technologists, International Society of  
20 Radiology.

21 That gives you a flavor, a wide variety of  
22 these, all of whom have various activities going on to  
23 one extent or another, trying to look at improving the  
24 delivery of medical care internationally.

25 The discussions during the week and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focus of the action plan being developed. I have a  
2 very drafty draft that I brought back, which they were  
3 going to go work on, polishing and adding to some  
4 things, picks up on the primary mechanisms that the  
5 IAEA can utilize to influence member states, which is  
6 coordinating research where that may be appropriate to  
7 gain a better knowledge of the things to do; promoting  
8 education and training, which was, in fact, one of the  
9 primary focuses of this activity; providing assistance  
10 to member states, which is something that the IAEA  
11 does through both technical assistance activities,  
12 some peer review activities, a variety of things that  
13 they do with developing member states; fostering  
14 information exchange, such as the conference and other  
15 activities; and in some cases actually specifically  
16 rendering some services to some of the member states,  
17 where they will actually come in and perform certain  
18 functions for a period of time.

19 The outgrowth of that is a whole series of  
20 suggestions for actions to be taken, some of them over  
21 the next year, some of them a little bit longer time  
22 frame.

23 Once I have a better version of this draft  
24 or if that's not forthcoming from the IAEA within the  
25 next couple of weeks, I will circulate this particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 version around. I will get you a copy recognizing  
2 what it is, that it is a draft.

3 The process in IAEA is then to have this  
4 proposed action plan approved by the Board of  
5 Governors, and what would then transpire is over the  
6 next year, couple of years, the IAEA in coordination  
7 and cooperation with some of the other international  
8 agencies, particularly folks like WHO and PAHO, would  
9 be looking to try and implement some of these  
10 activities.

11 Many of the things in this action plan are  
12 not actually things which the Nuclear Regulatory  
13 Commission in and of itself would likely play any  
14 specific role in. They are nevertheless good things,  
15 trying to foster education and training, trying to  
16 look at what are good practices in terms of some of  
17 the protocols that they can give to folks to be able  
18 to utilize to improve information, how to foster  
19 getting the right kind of information into the hands  
20 of the people who need it.

21 There are some things related to some of  
22 IAEA's activities in standards and guidance. There  
23 the planning activity looks very much like the  
24 directionality that we have here with NRC and in the  
25 United States to move towards performance based sort

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of activity, to be trying to look at the relative  
2 risks associated with it.

3 And at this point in IAEA, their primary  
4 focus is things like the fluoroscopy, some of the  
5 interventional radiology, some of the very high dose  
6 rate procedures where their view of risk is perhaps a  
7 number of years behind some of the thinking and views  
8 that ours would be.

9 They will have some efforts to revise some  
10 of the guidance documents that have been used in  
11 working with member states, their so-called model  
12 program.

13 To give you a quick side bar related to  
14 that, their model program is an effort with now some  
15 58 member states where they have gone in and started  
16 from, in essence, scratch. There's no regulatory  
17 structure; there's no regulatory authority. There's  
18 no understanding of the sources and uses and  
19 activities.

20 Through a series of steps working to build  
21 a basic infrastructure, a basic understanding, a basic  
22 capturing of registration or licensing of the kinds of  
23 sources that are to gradually move to a point where  
24 there is a basic system of control, inspection, and  
25 licensing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           They've developed associated with that  
2           some documents that a member state could use, not  
3           necessarily unlike model procedures. If someone  
4           doesn't have the capability to work on developing  
5           their own, they can use these .

6           They've committed to doing some revisions  
7           related to those, to in a number of cases make them  
8           less prescriptive and to provide some flexibility.  
9           There were a number of observations that a bunch of  
10          the places here couldn't do everything that was in the  
11          list of some of those best practice documents that  
12          existed out there, and how could you possibly expect  
13          someone in Ghana or some other very small developing  
14          place to ever be able to implement that sort of  
15          program?

16          So I bring this to your attention not that  
17          it requires specific action by the part of the  
18          Committee, but to make you aware that there is a whole  
19          other sphere of activities, and that I would expect a  
20          number of things that the IAEA and the WHO and others  
21          to be doing and moving forward with this might well be  
22          things which you as individual Committee members and  
23          some of the societies and groups that you represent  
24          would want to become involved in.

25          Ruth is shaking her head up and down. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the states and both OAS and particularly CRCPD  
2 will want to get into a number of these because they  
3 are actually more closely aligned with some of the  
4 work that IAEA will be doing.

5 We, in fact, thought that Paul Schmitt  
6 might be able to attend this, and when Paul was not  
7 able to, that's why we defaulted back on a relatively  
8 short time frame. We made the decision that this was  
9 the kind of meeting developing actions where the U.S.  
10 simply couldn't afford not to have some representation  
11 or to make sure that they didn't move in a direction  
12 which would get to be prescriptive and might have  
13 ramifications coming back for our particular programs.

14 So there are going to be a lot of ongoing  
15 opportunities. If this action plan is anything like  
16 some of the other action plans that the International  
17 Atomic Energy Agency has, it will assume a life of its  
18 own for at least some period of time.

19 It will likely go through some updates and  
20 revisions over the next two years as things start to  
21 be accomplished and they start to look to what  
22 additional things might be done. I would expect that  
23 they would want to have a follow-up international  
24 conference to take a look at progress that's being  
25 made.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           No such thing has been scheduled, but I  
2 would guess by 2004 or so they might be looking to  
3 have another conference to assess the activities.

4           And with that I would be glad to entertain  
5 questions or you might want to go with this other area  
6 of activities.

7           Dr. Nag.

8           DR. NAG: I've been involved with the IAEA  
9 consulting for the last about eight years, and I have  
10 been involved in the developing section on the  
11 research program, and one of the things they have done  
12 is taking developing countries and pairing them with  
13 a number of developed countries.

14           And we formulate what are the protocols  
15 that can be used in developing countries to treat  
16 cancers, and we develop the guidelines and we sort of  
17 supervise the treatment there.

18           I think that's a very good exchange. We  
19 give some of the brain power, and they have different  
20 problems and different kinds of basic populations, and  
21 you know, we help develop those.

22           We also do guidelines for things like  
23 guidelines for developing countries, for HDR. Many  
24 places are now using HDR, but they don't know how to  
25 use them, and we had to develop guidelines for them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we have also done publications to  
2           standardize brachytherapy in developing countries. So  
3           those are things that have been ongoing now for the  
4           last eight years.

5           DR. COOL: Yes, and this action plan will,  
6           I think, continue those, maybe give them a little bit  
7           higher hat in terms of some visibility and focus and  
8           trying to move forward. A number of the things  
9           related to education, training, the best practices,  
10          guidelines, a number of those things are the key  
11          components that relate to this action plan and trying  
12          to get those sorts of things available for use.

13          There was a recognition in the conference,  
14          and I think it's also reflected in what Dr. Nag just  
15          said, for some of these folks, I think it's fair to  
16          say they don't have clue or they have very little  
17          clue. They're out there on their own.

18          And that which we take for granted in  
19          terms of being able to interact with peers, understand  
20          where best practices are going doesn't exist. They  
21          don't have an ongoing access to that kind of  
22          information.

23          So the first step and one of the themes of  
24          this whole thing was can we arrange a system which  
25          will enable anyone to make progress from where they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are, and some of the tools which now we might not want  
2 to have at a very forceful level are, in fact,  
3 necessary to have perhaps a higher degree of force  
4 within a country that's just starting in order to be  
5 able to leverage the initial steps of the process.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Don, I saw the  
7 minutes of the meeting and then some subsequent  
8 drafted minutes, and PET got singled out quite a bit.  
9 There was quit an emphasis on PET.

10 But if you look at sort of penetration and  
11 usage, it's relatively small. Did you get some idea  
12 as to why PET was sort of identified as an area of  
13 concern or need to monitor?

14 DR. COOL: It was viewed as something  
15 that's emerging. At the risk of sounding just a  
16 little bit silly, it was also a pet of several of the  
17 folks who were there.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. COOL: As with all meetings of this  
20 type, the individual specialties of some of the  
21 representatives and their particular concerns tended  
22 to show up in some of the discussions and activities.

23 So one of the things that I have found  
24 interesting in a variety of international forums that  
25 I have had the opportunity to participate in is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to actually sit back and literally change your  
2 hat, to take a view with regard to where things need  
3 to go and the things that are necessary in an  
4 international context, which may be different from the  
5 local contexts.

6 And the degree to which the committee of  
7 the whole was doing that varied a bit across the week,  
8 as you might expect. So there was some discussions of  
9 all sorts of modalities.

10 There was a great deal of focus on medical  
11 physicists and the need to get more medical  
12 physicists, and quite a bit of actually side bar  
13 discussion on the fact that a number of the  
14 legislation and other activities don't allow a medical  
15 physicist to be recognized.

16 And so none of the regulatory authorities  
17 believe that a medical physicist is necessary, and  
18 they just draw a little arrow, and somewhere they're  
19 over here, and how to get a recognition of the  
20 importance of some of the components, again, that we  
21 more or less take for granted as being important to a  
22 team, which for various legal or other reasons haven't  
23 got that same degree of recognition some other places.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, well, it really is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenging. I, too, have been involved in the IAEA  
2 activities, and they're really trying to not just  
3 create a regulatory system, but they're trying to  
4 leverage and create basic quality assurance  
5 standards --

6 DR. COOL: Precisely.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- and standards of  
8 practice.

9 And you know, in this country standards of  
10 practice arose independently and the regulatory system  
11 came later as, you know, it was felt necessary to have  
12 oversight as a consequence of various instances. So  
13 they really have a different challenge.

14 DR. COOL: Yeah, and just to reinforce  
15 that point, something that I was attempting to allude  
16 to, but you've made it a little bit more clear. A lot  
17 of the standards and practices, standards of practice  
18 and guidelines which we have at a level of the users  
19 in the professional societies in which the NRC and  
20 others deliberately stay out of so that you can  
21 continue to move your best practices, in the  
22 international context at this point need a much higher  
23 level.

24 They're actually talking about them in  
25 terms of the regulator and others in order to get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial step of even getting anything in place. It's  
2 a bit jarring, except for the recognition of the  
3 situations which they're dealing with.

4 And part of what I was attempting to do  
5 was to make sure that in the action plan and in the  
6 activities that the descriptions and the flexibility  
7 was such that that couldn't in some way inadvertently  
8 come back to haunt us. And I think it's a challenge  
9 for all of us as we participate in some of the various  
10 forums and consultants and otherwise just to continue  
11 to promote that message and help everyone make  
12 progress.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Other questions for  
14 Dr. Cool?

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, if not, thank  
17 you for sharing your information with us.

18 DR. COOL: I appreciate the opportunity,  
19 and as I said, I do hope to circulate some version of  
20 this. If I don't have a final version within a few  
21 days, I'm going to put out the report with the version  
22 that I got, and at that point we will make sure that  
23 individual members of the Committees have a copy of  
24 that so that you can see where it is in its drafty  
25 state, unapproved by the Board and heaven only knows.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thank you.

2 Now, is --

3 MR. HICKEY: I'm not sure if Mr. Lohaus is  
4 going to be here on time, but Dr. Ayers is ready to  
5 proceed in the meantime in any case.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. Now, is anyone  
7 aware of any groups that were coming to this meeting  
8 specifically to hear the information on the Board  
9 recognition who may be disadvantaged by having to  
10 switch the time?

11 PARTICIPANT: Bill Malagan (phonetic) was  
12 going to be here about 11:15.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah. I think he can  
14 get enough feedback.

15 DR. AYERS: Good morning. I managed to  
16 get my slides down.

17 Just to preface my presentation, my  
18 presentation and what I'm going to talk about, the  
19 Boards, is all predicated on the current draft new  
20 Part 35, not any dealing with any of the discussions  
21 which I think were useful, and you're heading in the  
22 proper directions on modifying the rule language, but  
23 for what I have to work with now is what we have for  
24 the current rule language.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And, Bob, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistically that's what we're going to deal with  
2 because all that we've talked about with these other  
3 changes would require a rulemaking, and that's going  
4 to take some time.

5 DR. AYERS: Yeah.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Is that --

7 DR. AYERS: Well, if I can have the next  
8 slide, the Boards, just to review, that have applied  
9 in one form or another for recognition are the nuclear  
10 medicine, pharmaceutical specialties, medical physics,  
11 health physics, Board of Radiology, and in the next  
12 slide several others.

13 If I can have the next slide, please.

14 The Board of Nuclear Medicine Radiology,  
15 Science and Nuclear Medicine, and the Certification  
16 Board of Nuclear Cardiology.

17 Next slide.

18 The American Board of Medical Physics  
19 applied for recognition under 3551(a), which is  
20 authorize medical physicist, and we're all aware of  
21 the problems with the full recognition is not possible  
22 under the Board system because of the specific  
23 requirements for training in each of the modalities.

24 But it certainly does look like partial  
25 recognition may be possible to work with the Board,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and what one or more of the components does the Board  
2 have sufficient training in that could grant  
3 recognition?

4 And the recognized physicist could come in  
5 as has been discussed previously with specific  
6 training and experience, say, on the gamma knife for  
7 a teletherapy unit or a vendor's training on the  
8 remote after loader and add those authorizations.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Bob, just how would  
10 that be done? How would partial recognition be done?

11 DR. AYERS: Well, we're in the process of  
12 preparing letters to the Board, and we ask -- and the  
13 letter, the draft letter in this case says, "Well,  
14 okay. Come back and tell us which one of these  
15 components does your current Board recognition process  
16 encompass."

17 And if they can show us that it  
18 encompasses one or two or more, we should be able to  
19 work towards granting the recognition for 35, 400  
20 manual brachytherapy plus teletherapy, whatever the  
21 combination might be.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: So when you say partial  
23 recognition you mean four more modalities.

24 DR. AYERS: For modality based  
25 recognition, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Modality based  
2 recognition. Well.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeffrey, does that  
4 answer some of the issues that we've brought up and  
5 how could --

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: Not really. I mean, I'm  
7 not sure that there is -- is there a requirement for  
8 an authorized medical physicist in 35.400 at all,  
9 except for decay of Strontium-90?

10 DR. AYERS: That's one of the  
11 requirements.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's the only  
13 requirement, right?

14 DR. AYERS: I'd have to review it in a  
15 little more detail to answer your question.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: But I don't believe that  
17 they will be able to comply with any of those three.

18 DR. AYERS: Okay. Well, I mean, it's an  
19 option if they are, and the letter is starting the  
20 process of going back and forth to find out where we  
21 are.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: I, frankly, think a more  
23 fruitful approach or an additional approach you might  
24 consider is to give them credit for if someone has  
25 this ABMP certification, that that automatically takes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care of the various years of experience and is  
2 evidence for having an appropriate degree.

3 DR. AYERS: Well, that's what you're  
4 talking about in the rulemaking space.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: No, I was talking about  
6 in guidance space. You could use it as a criterion  
7 for determining who meets the basic training and  
8 experience requirements and, you know, hours of  
9 experience per se, and having the degree. You could  
10 accept that.

11 DR. AYERS: Well, that's another form of  
12 partial recognition, yeah. We can --

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's a form of partial  
14 recognition.

15 DR. AYERS: Yeah, we could say four  
16 plus --

17 DR. WILLIAMSON: I believe you could  
18 implement in guidance space to preserve some  
19 recognition of the Board's certification process, and  
20 then you would have to ask on top of this. You'd have  
21 to have reasonable criteria for supplementary training  
22 in these three modalities.

23 DR. AYERS: Yeah, that's a form of the  
24 partial recognition. The partial recognition imbeds  
25 in it none of the specific modalities, but it says it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meets all of the training experience requirements,  
2 except the specific device.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yes.

4 DR. AYERS: The material which -- and  
5 that's another four. This is what the process that we  
6 can work on. That's one direction we can go.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

8 DR. NAG: Yeah. One important thing, in  
9 your impartial recognition, you have to give the  
10 credit that when you have gone through a Board, you  
11 may not have specifically done remote after load  
12 (phonetic), that you're not getting your credit for  
13 after load, but you got the 500 hours separately for  
14 the --

15 DR. AYERS: Yeah, that's what we were  
16 talking about, yeah. That's a possibility, yeah. The  
17 process is on hold now to start the information  
18 exchange between us and the Board until the rule's  
19 status is clarified.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Bob, I kind of hate  
21 to have brought you up here and now our other speaker  
22 is here. I think this is important and we should come  
23 back to it and see if it could help us out of our  
24 dilemma to some extent, but, John, do you think we  
25 should switch gears here?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: Yeah. Mr. Lohaus is here.  
2 So I think we should proceed.

3 DR. AYERS: And I just started.

4 MR. HICKEY: And Bob can come back to his  
5 presentation later.

6 DR. AYERS: Right. I just started. I can  
7 pick it up again after lunch.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: A few more  
9 opportunities to skewer him. Okay.

10 DR. AYERS: No problem.

11 (Laughter.)

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Thanks for your  
13 tolerance of the Committee here, Bob.

14 MR. HICKEY: I'd like to introduce Mr.  
15 Paul Lohaus, the Director of the Office of State and  
16 Tribal Program, and Mr. James Myers from the same  
17 office.

18 MR. LOHAUS: Good morning.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Welcome.

20 MR. LOHAUS: I welcome the opportunity to  
21 meet with you.

22 Let me recognize Jim Myers. I understand  
23 you wanted to talk about the National Materials  
24 Program and current status and where we're going. Jim  
25 was co-chair for the National Materials Program

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 working group, along with Kathy Allen, who at that  
2 time was chair for the Organization of Agreement  
3 States.

4 But maybe by way of background just a  
5 couple of introductory remarks. Part of the genesis  
6 for the National Materials Program really comes out of  
7 the growth in the number of agreement states. If you  
8 look at the number of states that were projected,  
9 we're at 32 today. We're projected to go to 35 by FY  
10 2004, and the proportion of licensees that the  
11 agreement states had responsibility for, really  
12 they're going to have about 75 percent of the total  
13 number of licensees in the country.

14 And in recognition of that, what the  
15 Commission did is directed the establishment of  
16 working group to look at options in terms of how  
17 should we function in the future relative to our  
18 program, and that's where the term for the National  
19 Materials Program comes from, relative to both NRC and  
20 the agreement states, given this continued shift in  
21 the program with the states having the larger  
22 proportion of licensees.

23 And the process that was used was the  
24 working group was set up of NRC and agreement state  
25 staff, and they worked for about a year and a half and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 developed a report which was provided to the  
2 Commission in May of last year, and we brought with us  
3 copies of that Commission paper.

4 You may have copies. If not, we brought  
5 copies. So if you'd like you can take a copy with  
6 you.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, it would be  
8 good to give it out to the Commission.

9 MR. LOHAUS: And basically what the  
10 working group did is examined a number of options, and  
11 they range from some rather what I would term drastic  
12 changes in the program whereby you would shift the  
13 program back to NRC having complete responsibility for  
14 regulatory jurisdiction over all licensees in all  
15 states to an option where all states would take over  
16 that authority, with the exception of a few categories  
17 of licensees where at least by current law NRC would  
18 need to maintain regulatory jurisdiction.

19 For example, federal facilities where  
20 jurisdiction resides with the federal government, as  
21 opposed to the state government.

22 There were a number of middle options, and  
23 the option that the working group settled on and is  
24 really their recommendation is what's called an  
25 alliance option, and basically the alliance option is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a program structure that's very reflective of the  
2 current evolution of the program today.

3 In other words, what it reflects is a  
4 sharing of regulatory responsibilities among the  
5 states and NRC. There would be a process of using  
6 centers of expertise, for example; a process of using  
7 working groups, coalitions of technical staff among  
8 the agreement states and NRC to help develop  
9 regulatory products that are needed to support the  
10 program, and those products could then be used by  
11 either NRC or the agreement states.

12 It sort of pushed the envelope on this  
13 concept, but at the same time, that option is  
14 reflective of current evolution of the program where  
15 there's a lot of activity and a lot of sharing in  
16 utilization of expertise within both the states and  
17 within NRC staff to address common problems, to  
18 identify solutions to those problems, and help, you  
19 know, basically bring the best expertise and the best  
20 talent to addressing those problems.

21 There's a couple of questions or big  
22 issues when you look at this that we're going to be  
23 examining in some follow-on work, and one of these  
24 questions is: will the states be able to take on  
25 increased responsibility and provide the resources

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that would be necessary under this alliance type  
2 concept, you know, if we were to move in that  
3 direction, and produce a product on schedule that  
4 could be used by the states and also by NRC?

5 And at the same time there's sort of a  
6 question on the other side, and that is, you know,  
7 will NRC be able to use a product that's developed by  
8 the states and fold that into its regulatory program  
9 without a tremendous amount of additional staff  
10 effort. In other words, there would be some savings  
11 and reduction in the FTE loading that NRC would  
12 experience in terms of development of the regulatory  
13 infrastructure and supporting products that it would  
14 need for its program.

15 So what we have under preparation today is  
16 a second paper for consideration by the Commission,  
17 which would identify what I would term some pilot  
18 programs to provide further opportunity for the NRC  
19 and the state staff to work together, to help provide  
20 some of the demonstrations that are, I think,  
21 necessary to help support the concepts and the  
22 thinking that's reflected in the working group report  
23 and their concept of the alliance program.

24 And some of these pilots could be very  
25 simple. For example, developing a new guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document or taking an existing guidance document and  
2 maintaining that document up to date, in other words,  
3 insuring that it meets current practice, reflects  
4 current state of the art, et cetera.

5 Other cases it may be that there may be a  
6 rule area that's identified that's in need of  
7 attention. That may be an item that could be  
8 addressed through a working group and a rule package  
9 prepared that could be used both by the States and by  
10 NRC to address that particular rule area.

11 But we're looking at a number of  
12 different --

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm sorry. Could you  
14 make clear what alliance is as a regulatory structure  
15 and how it differs from the current overall regulatory  
16 structure with respect to the domain of NRC, whether  
17 it's NARM or byproduct material? It's not clear at  
18 all what you're saying.

19 MR. LOHAUS: Well, I think some of the  
20 points you mentioned are some of the issues that  
21 would have to be addressed as a part of this program.  
22 Presently, as you're aware, NRC does not have  
23 regulatory jurisdiction over NARM materials.

24 The states do. This is an area that the  
25 Commission did ask the staff to prepare some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposals, which are with the Commission for  
2 consideration. But this is an issue that, you know,  
3 when I spoke earlier saying the alliance sort of  
4 represents the current evolution of the program, but  
5 there are additional parts to that that would need to  
6 be addressed in the future.

7           And this could certainly be one of the  
8 areas in terms of whether NRC should assert and  
9 maintain regulatory jurisdiction over NARM as a part  
10 of the alliance process for those states where we have  
11 regulatory jurisdiction or whether we would continue  
12 with the current situation. But I think those are  
13 some of the issues.

14           What I might do is maybe ask Jim if he  
15 could maybe talk through in more detail some of the  
16 thing.

17           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: People are getting  
18 kind of anxious and raising their hands, and I kind of  
19 hate to defer questions.

20           MR. LOHAUS: Okay.

21           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So maybe we could let  
22 people ask questions to the specific things that  
23 you've identified so far.

24           MR. LOHAUS: Sure.

25           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I mean, how many of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are aware of this ongoing process?

2 (Show of hands.)

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So really it was only  
4 Ruth, and I think the rest of us are a little bit --

5 DR. NAG: In the dark.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- in the dark about  
7 this, and I think it would be important here --

8 MR. HICKEY: Excuse me. Mr. Lieto had  
9 requested a presentation on this topic.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Which I think is very  
11 important. I mean, Ralph is asking all of the right  
12 questions, you know. Just as a new member, I think  
13 he's -- and I think this is very important and really  
14 impacts on a lot of things we've done with the Part 35  
15 revision.

16 But why don't we take questions now and  
17 then we could -- so Dr. Nag.

18 DR. NAG: Yeah. How would the role of the  
19 ACMUI play in this National Materials Program? We are  
20 giving our input to the NRC. How would that impact  
21 the National Materials Program?

22 And the second thing is how would this  
23 National Materials Program help to insure that there  
24 is some similarity between the different states. For  
25 example, you know, the rule in one state may be quite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different from the rule in another state, and doctors  
2 go from one state to the other, and you know, that  
3 makes some problems.

4 MR. LOHAUS: I think both of the items you  
5 raise are very good questions and very good issues and  
6 are things that would need to be addressed and  
7 explored as a part of future work.

8 Let me back up and make a very clear  
9 statement. There is no preferred option that has been  
10 identified at this point in time. The report of the  
11 working group was provided to the Commission for  
12 consideration, and we are preparing the second paper  
13 I mentioned, but I want to make a point that, quote,  
14 the alliance option which was the preferred option  
15 recommended by the working group, that the agency and  
16 the Commission has made no decision yet relative to a  
17 preferred option.

18 But in terms of the Advisory Committee, I  
19 think you raise a good point. The Advisory Committee  
20 would certainly continue, in my judgment, in my view,  
21 to advise the Commission as it has in the past, but if  
22 we were to head more towards an alliance structure,  
23 there may be additional advisory considerations that  
24 the Committee could play in terms of the broader  
25 National Materials Program alliance structure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So it hasn't really  
2 been considered.

3                   I guess one question I would ask you is it  
4 seems a little bit self-serving that the NRC hires the  
5 states to come up with a plan and basically the  
6 conclusion is make no change at all.

7                   If we go back to the Institute of Medicine  
8 review, which the NRC commissioned and which was  
9 released in what, '95 and '96, they clearly made the  
10 point that it should all go to the states, which I  
11 guess if we look at page 1 in the very back,  
12 description of options and assumptions for resource  
13 estimates, it would really be the independent state  
14 option.

15                  Why was that not, you know -- I mean,  
16 based on that report, they felt that that was the best  
17 option, to basically minimize the federal regulations  
18 and put it at the state level, which 95 percent of all  
19 the radiation that's used, ionizing radiation, is  
20 state regulated.

21                  MR. LOHAUS: What I might do in this case  
22 is defer to Jim as co-chair for the working group. I  
23 mean, they went through a lot of discussions, a lot of  
24 deliberations, obtained a lot of feedback in, I think,  
25 their report, and their recommendation in that report

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is reflective of the views of the working group, which  
2 was both NRC and agreement state staff, as well as the  
3 various input that they received.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What about the  
5 stakeholders, the physicians? Were they involved in  
6 any way or was their input sought?

7 MR. LOHAUS: Jim?

8 MR. MYERS: Yes. Dr. Cerqueira, good to  
9 see you again.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

11 MR. MYERS: It's been a while.

12 Let me just kind of paint a little bit of  
13 what the vision of this is, with the understanding  
14 that the Commission has not made a decision about  
15 alliance structure or any of the other structures that  
16 were proposed.

17 The working group wrestled with, and I  
18 think quite openly came to the table and sat down and  
19 said, "Well, okay. What's wrong and what do we need  
20 to do to fix it, given the scope of the SECY paper  
21 that the Commission asked us to look at some things?"

22 The issue is, and I think that initially  
23 almost everybody came to the table and said, "Well,  
24 heck, you know. Maybe this whole thing just needs to  
25 be thrown out and we'll start again."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I think through the process of  
2 discussions, of laying out some very good objectives  
3 for the working group to achieve, to try to do it in  
4 a rational fashion, what we really came up with is  
5 that what we have today is a pretty good system. It's  
6 not perfect, and there's maybe no expectation that it  
7 would ever be perfect, but there's certainly some  
8 things that we can do that would in the context of  
9 what the Commission asked us to do, would be to  
10 improve the process and basically to seek more input  
11 and advice and perhaps even using products that are  
12 developed by the states to do, you know, certain  
13 things in medical or it could be GLs or whatever, to  
14 use those kinds of things and incorporating them more  
15 into a national program than they are now.

16           And maybe what comes to mind is that -- I  
17 don't know. Since everybody is here and didn't see  
18 this, but the FDA approved a new drug called Zevulin  
19 today. That's just out. That uses Indium-111 and it  
20 used Yittrium-90, and it's basically a therapy drug.

21           But if we used this as an example, you  
22 know, you can envision today that there would be like  
23 33 different regulatory agencies that would approach  
24 how to license or regulate this particular therapy  
25 drug, and what we would say is that maybe we need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have, for lack of better terms, more of the working  
2 group approach, where we get somebody who has some  
3 expertise in this maybe -- I'll say the State of  
4 Texas, for example, maybe the State of Georgia or  
5 Rhode Island, whoever has worked on this -- and some  
6 NRC folks together to come up with a template or a  
7 concept of how to regulate this and what would be  
8 required.

9 That would then be subsumed by the  
10 national program, meaning all of those organizations.  
11 So we don't have to reinvent it 33 times. We would  
12 take something that's good, modify it for the  
13 individual use of the state or the NRC slightly, and  
14 then be able to use it right away.

15 And that was the idea of trying to get  
16 more input from the states and do more of that.  
17 Clearly, the working group recognized that perhaps  
18 it's not totally efficient to drop NRC out entirely,  
19 but clearly the role seems to be diminishing, and you  
20 can look at the different scenarios down here.

21 Even if you had no other NRC licenses  
22 except those in the military and the VA and some  
23 others, it's still a tremendous cost to the agency,  
24 but it doesn't solve the questions that the Commission  
25 asked us to look at, is what do we do now that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't have the expertise. How do we regulate medical  
2 if we don't have any hospitals and we don't have that  
3 emerging technology like Zevulin or stuff to deal  
4 with?

5 So that's kind of how it came about, and  
6 the report is kind of lengthy, but there is an  
7 executive summary to it, and this report here that we  
8 just handed out, I think, also kind of characterizes  
9 a lot of that thinking.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, well, it sounds a  
12 lot like the Institute of Medicine report in terms of  
13 the layout of your options, and certainly that was a  
14 highly controversial report and probably one reason it  
15 was discarded by the Commission and not followed, was  
16 that the regulated community fragmented in terms of  
17 what option they supported.

18 This Committee extensively reviewed that  
19 report and looked at the options, and you know, the 50  
20 independent state regulatory associations, that was  
21 rejected by this Committee out of concern that there  
22 would be absolutely no uniformity in any of the basic  
23 regulatory structures or training and experience  
24 requirements and so on that would really hamper the  
25 practice of medicine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, you know, I think that would remain a  
2 concern probably of this group if we came up with it  
3 again, is how can uniformity be preserved, given this  
4 tendency for the states to become agreement states.

5           MR. MYERS: If I can respond to that, on  
6 page 2 of the handout that we did, about the middle of  
7 the page, there's some bullets there. These are  
8 essentially kind of the evaluation or they are  
9 actually the evaluation criteria that the working  
10 group used, obviously, protecting health and safety,  
11 optimizing resources of federal, state, professional,  
12 and industrial organizations, at the same time, we  
13 need to account for individual needs and abilities of  
14 agencies, promoting consensus, promoting an exchange  
15 of information, and you know, harmonizing regulatory  
16 approaches.

17           These were all factors that we looked at,  
18 and this is the way it breaks out if you use a  
19 decision matrix and use these as part of your  
20 evaluation criteria. You end up with the concept of  
21 the alliance as being the one that is the most  
22 favorable in terms of achieving those some six or  
23 seven objectives.

24           And I think that addresses your issue  
25 about fragmentation and other things. Clearly there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be a partnership, I think is what the working  
2 group was saying; is that somehow it has to come  
3 together so that you do talk, do share information,  
4 and you have good information exchange and a number of  
5 other things, and we're to have a harmonious program  
6 nationally.

7 MR. LOHAUS: You know, the question of  
8 national harmony, I mean, we use the term  
9 compatibility. That's in our statutes, but that's an  
10 issue that has been with the agreement state program  
11 from its inception and will continue to be with us in  
12 the future, and I think that there was focus within  
13 the working group, and it's reflected in the criteria  
14 that Jim mentioned on this question, that you need to  
15 maintain a degree of flexibility so that individual  
16 programs can address legislative direction and other  
17 aspects.

18 But at the same time, there needs to be a  
19 degree of consistency and harmony so that there is not  
20 disruption, there's not major differences between  
21 individual states and those under NRC regulatory  
22 jurisdiction.

23 And we've tried to address this in the  
24 Commission's adequacy and compatibility policy and our  
25 implementing procedures, but it will continue to be an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue. There will not be complete uniformity and  
2 agreement among all the states from my experience in  
3 the program. You will see differences, but my goal,  
4 and I think the goal of this agency is to insure that  
5 there is a level of harmony and coherence and  
6 consistency within the programs across the nation,  
7 which we accomplish through our compatibility part of  
8 the program.

9 The two aspects are the adequacy component  
10 and the compatibility component, and what I've seen on  
11 the part of some of the working groups is that in  
12 sharing in the process of developing the regulatory  
13 product, irregardless of what it is, but there's  
14 greater agreement on the product and greater agreement  
15 on wanting to move forward and implement that product  
16 in a consistent manner.

17 And that's part of the concept, I think,  
18 that is reflected in the alliance concept, is that  
19 using a working group process, you would hopefully end  
20 up with a product where there is agreement and there  
21 isn't wide variation in terms of how that product  
22 would be implemented.

23 So there is good consistency, and the  
24 regulated community has assurance that it's going to  
25 be predictable, consistent, and understandable. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that's a goal not only of our program, but I  
2 think of the states as well.

3 But at the same time, from my experience  
4 you will see some differences, and there's not going  
5 to be complete consensus in all cases. And to me it's  
6 a strength that we see in the program because given  
7 some of the differences in view and given different  
8 approaches, that considering those and reflecting  
9 those actually results in a better product that's  
10 going to serve all of us in a better way.

11 And that's one of the strengths that I see  
12 in that program.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Dr. Nag.

14 DR. NAG: Yeah. What would the policy be  
15 of the Materials Program? Would it have authority  
16 over the states and be, you know, more like a  
17 coordinating body among the various groups?

18 MR. LOHAUS: Are you speaking with respect  
19 to NRC or the alliance itself?

20 DR. NAG: The alliance.

21 MR. LOHAUS: See, the NRC, over oversight  
22 responsibility in our oversight program would not  
23 change. When you look at the alliance option, there's  
24 a very clear role that NRC would continue with the  
25 integrated materials performance evaluation program,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the current program we use for review of both the  
2 state and our regional materials programs.

3 So NRC would continue with its oversight  
4 program, and that responsibility would not change.  
5 So, you know, if there are cases where there are both  
6 issues with respect to the adequacy in a program and  
7 issues with respect to compatibility, we would be able  
8 to address those through our review program.

9 DR. NAG: Right, but is the National  
10 Materials Program a separate entity, a separate body?  
11 If it is, what is the authority between the National  
12 Materials Program, the NRC, and the different states?

13 I'm somewhat confused. I might be --

14 MR. LOHAUS: Again, you raise to me a very  
15 good issue with respect to the alliance, and I'm going  
16 to ask Jim to also comment here, but part of what you  
17 do come away with when you do think about this is you  
18 think of the alliance as a separate entity, and it may  
19 not be a wholly identified separate entity as much as  
20 a structure or process structure in which the NRC and  
21 the states will function in the future.

22 And, on one hand, you could say, well,  
23 we're going to have an alliance organization, and I've  
24 had difficulty in my mind trying to understand if  
25 there was, quote, an alliance organization. What is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that? What's it made up of? What does it do? Who's  
2 it responsible for, et cetera?

3 But, on the other hand, I can also look at  
4 it from the standpoint that it's a process relating to  
5 how NRC and the states will interact and function in  
6 the future, and as such it's not a clearly  
7 identifiable entity.

8 But, Jim, I know you all wrestled with  
9 this, and maybe you can help add some perspective on  
10 this.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: How is it different  
12 than what we're doing now, I guess, is one question  
13 that can be asked.

14 Jim?

15 MR. TERAQ: Yeah, this is a real, real  
16 tough thing to kind of characterize, but it is more of  
17 a process than a physical entity. That's for sure.  
18 It's a process that's made up of the different  
19 organizations, and that would include ACMUI. It would  
20 include other standard setting organizations. They  
21 are kind of plug and play. As they need to come in  
22 and interface into the alliance process or into a  
23 rulemaking process, we would expect that that would  
24 happen.

25 I think what we see is what's different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about this is the fact that as the current system  
2 exists, there are conflicts and there are stresses and  
3 there are demands that are placed upon all of the  
4 states and on NRC that are many times conflicting, and  
5 they consume a lot of resources, either, you know,  
6 money or it could be energy, a lot of different  
7 things.

8           And through the process of like the  
9 conference where we have some committees that work and  
10 those are well established, the OAS was another  
11 organization the Commission asked us to integrate into  
12 this working group; in looking at the whole thing,  
13 what we saw was that, well, the process itself that we  
14 use today really isn't terrible. It just isn't, but  
15 there are some conflicts with it, and there certainly  
16 seems to be a better way of doing business.

17           And how to do that would be perhaps to  
18 come together. This is in theoretical space, is that  
19 at some national meeting or it could even be a virtual  
20 meeting as far as we were concerned; is that you would  
21 establish some national priorities, maybe getting some  
22 regulatory guidance out, and how to regulate Zevulin,  
23 for example would be a national priority at this point  
24 in time.

25           And we would bring together what we call

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 centers of expertise to work on that issue, and then  
2 they would, again, share that with the alliance, and  
3 for everybody to use versus individuals going out and  
4 doing the work, which seemed to be counterproductive.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think we all  
6 understand the concept and the potential for doing it,  
7 but I guess just in terms of being pragmatic, I'm just  
8 not quite certain what new entity or structure you're  
9 going to create that would create this harmony,  
10 compatibility.

11 We've had multiple discussions here  
12 amongst the group just in terms of training and  
13 experience requirements and how the difficulties we're  
14 going to have once those get implemented and this  
15 three year lag period.

16 But I think Ruth has had her hand up,  
17 Niki, and then Jeff always has a question. So --

18 MS. MCBURNEY: Just coming from a stark  
19 regulatory perspective, the way that I see this  
20 occurring is it's going to have a greater role and  
21 responsibility for the state, for the agreement states  
22 in that the states are going to have to put forth more  
23 resources.

24 An example of that was that there were two  
25 state people on the Part 35 working group, and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had to commit a lot of time away from their regular  
2 jobs to do that, but the states are willing to do that  
3 and also a greater role in setting the priorities for  
4 rulemaking.

5 For example, several years ago the State  
6 of Texas decided that the training of industrial  
7 radiographers was a key priority, and we went ahead  
8 and set up a certification program. And several years  
9 later then the Nuclear Regulatory Commission adopted  
10 similar regulations. So it is now a national program.

11 So the way I see this National Materials  
12 Program working is that the states, along with the  
13 Nuclear Regulatory Commission, would set some national  
14 priorities for rules and procedures and so forth, and  
15 then establish the working groups to work together to  
16 come up with that so that everybody is not trying to  
17 reinvent the wheel, that we're not having to commit a  
18 lot of resources just to do it in our own state, that  
19 it can be more of a national program.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, I think the  
21 concept is commendable, but just the structure is a  
22 little bit unclear.

23 Maybe, Niki, you were having a comment?

24 MS. HOBSON: Well, that's precisely my  
25 question. Could you draw us an organization chart and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show how this thing is going to work?

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Let me just express my  
3 question, which is relevant. Could you describe the  
4 potential statutory changes that would have to be made  
5 to implement the alliance? Maybe that would help us  
6 understand.

7 MR. LOHAUS: Okay. I'll answer the  
8 questions in the order.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In two minutes.

10 MR. LOHAUS: One is I don't think we can  
11 provide an organization chart for the, quote, National  
12 Materials Program or for the recommended alliance  
13 option at this point in time because I don't think  
14 they're sufficiently clearly defined.

15 But what we need is a recognition and a  
16 sensitivity, and it's reflected in your comments and  
17 your concerns in the issues you're raising. And you  
18 are raising very good questions and very good issues,  
19 that as we move forward, there needs to be a  
20 recognition that NRC shouldered and really, you know,  
21 NRC licensees, given our fee system, shouldered, and  
22 the lion's share of the regulatory cost, if I can use  
23 that term, for maintaining the infrastructure of  
24 supporting regulations and standards.

25 And from an equity and fairness

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       standpoint, if you look at this from the standpoint of  
2       proportion of licensees, a question is: given that  
3       the states are regulating about 70 to 75 percent of  
4       the total licensees, should they play a greater role  
5       and responsibility in the resource costs for  
6       maintaining that infrastructure?

7               And along with that goes the  
8       responsibility to maintain consistency and coherence,  
9       and that's the issue that the Commission framed for  
10      the working group, and that's the issue that is still  
11      there, that we're continuing to wrestle with, and it's  
12      a National Materials Program issue.

13             And you can look at different approaches  
14      on how we might want to address that. You can look at  
15      legislative issues. For example, one legislative  
16      issue could very well be with respect to whether NRC  
17      should assert broader regulatory jurisdiction over  
18      naturally occurring in accelerator produced materials,  
19      for example, or whether it should be limited to all  
20      accelerator produce materials or just those that are  
21      used in medical applications.

22             But I think, Jim, you may want to comment  
23      here.

24             I think the sense of the working group was  
25      that there were probably only two areas where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 legislation might be required, and that really  
2 depended on where you saw the National Materials  
3 Program headed.

4 One related to the regulatory jurisdiction  
5 over norm, and the second related to the question of  
6 whether jurisdiction over federal facilities, which is  
7 sort of a reserved federal authority, whether there  
8 should be some consideration of either changing that  
9 or providing a mechanism where the states could pick  
10 up --

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So those are the two  
12 areas, but maybe --

13 MR. LOHAUS: Jim, did you --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I want to try to wrap  
15 this up a little bit, maybe get a few questions from  
16 the Committee, and then see if the Committee is going  
17 to recommend some action on this.

18 Ralph, I want to thank you for bringing  
19 this to our attention.

20 MR. LIETO: Well, you know, everybody is  
21 trying to get a handle on, you know, physically what  
22 this is, and I don't know if this would be an  
23 appropriate analogy, and I would ask this to Jim.

24 Would this be sort of a concept that would  
25 be similar to CRCPD except you've got a federal? It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sort of a federal type of a situation with the  
2 Conference of --

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: CRCPD?

4 MR. LIETO: CRCPD, excuse me. And --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, no, no. What  
6 does it --

7 MR. LIETO: Conference of Radiation  
8 Control Program Directors.

9 DR. NAG: What do they do?

10 MR. LIETO: Well, that's sort of a  
11 national group of all the state radiation control  
12 program directors that meet. I'm going to say it's  
13 more a professional group rather than a regulatory  
14 group, but they come out with national recommendations  
15 of state regulations, and so forth.

16 And it sounds like this is sort of  
17 analogous to that, except one of the partners in this  
18 group is the federal agency, the NRC. And would that  
19 be an appropriate analogy, taking into account that  
20 every analogy has its weaknesses, but would that be  
21 some way so that the Committee could get a handle on  
22 what this working group is intended to try to develop?

23 MR. MYERS: I think it's what we were  
24 envisioning as something that's Conference-like.  
25 Okay? And the difference is that Conference has, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good reasons, has its hands in a lot of different  
2 things, and it's a very complex organization. What I  
3 think has to happen with it is that the concept would  
4 have to be broadened somewhat so that you get more of  
5 a national regulatory perspective, again, involving  
6 all of the federal players, whether it's FDA, NRC and  
7 others that have an interest in radiation protection,  
8 to bring them into this kind of a partnership or  
9 alliance concept basically to kind of set out national  
10 priorities and then to follow up on the accomplishment  
11 of those tasks associated with the priorities.

12 We didn't envision that we would create  
13 another NRC-like structure of some 3,000 people or so  
14 to kind of oversee all of that, but it would be  
15 basically made up of perhaps parties who had special  
16 expertise. It could be volunteers on the part of the  
17 states or other NRC employees to work on that at the  
18 direction of their organizations, to kind of ride herd  
19 on that process at least initially.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess, you know,  
21 part of the discomfort that I'm sort of sensing from  
22 the Committee is that, you know, these are all very  
23 nice concepts, abstract, organizational structures,  
24 but we don't see enough of the framework on how to  
25 best structure it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I guess, you know, I'd sort of like to  
2           find out from the Committee. I mean, is this  
3           something that we should have been involved in? Is  
4           this something that we should be involved in in the  
5           future?

6           And certainly as a user, I guess the  
7           question I would ask is how is this going to make my  
8           life any different? Is it going to relieve all of  
9           this regulatory burden that I experience down at  
10          Georgetown every day?

11          If it does, I'm all for it. But if it  
12          doesn't, you know, big government is great, but if  
13          it's not going to help me, I'm not so sure.

14          So what's the sense of the Committee?  
15          Should we have been involved?

16          MR. LIETO: Well, one reason I brought  
17          this up is because it talked about stakeholder input.

18          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

19          MR. LIETO: And it wasn't clear to me who  
20          the stakeholders were, and it appears now it was just  
21          the states.

22          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And the NRC.

23          DR. NAG: And the NRC.

24          PARTICIPANTS: No.

25          MR. LIETO: Well, I mean, they were not --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: But the users are  
2 not?

3 MR. LOHAUS: I'd like to maybe separately  
4 have Jim respond to the opportunity for stakeholder  
5 input because there was a lot of opportunity.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure. Can you  
7 describe that perhaps, Jim?

8 MR. LOHAUS: Please, yes.

9 MR. MYERS: Yes. We are very concerned  
10 about stakeholder input, and everything we did was  
11 totally public. It was all announced. It was all  
12 there.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yet the Committee  
14 didn't know about it, and we are representing  
15 professional medical societies.

16 MR. MYERS: I would say that, you know, we  
17 made sure that things were Internet available  
18 constantly. We had a stakeholders meeting  
19 specifically in Arlington, Texas in January of 2001.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And who attended from  
21 the medical community?

22 MR. MYERS: I don't have the list here,  
23 but I can provide that to --

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any organizations?

25 MR. MYERS: Oh, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Who are the stakeholders? You  
2 are talking about stakeholders. Who are the  
3 stakeholders?

4 MR. MYERS: At that particular meeting,  
5 and I'm sorry. I just didn't bring the notes on the  
6 meeting, but basically we invited folks from Health  
7 Physics Society. There was a gentleman from Texas who  
8 was with the Texas Health Physics Society. There was  
9 others.

10 We even got people in low level waste  
11 issues, you know. So that was quite a broad based  
12 thing.

13 MS. McBURNEY: I thought somebody was  
14 there from the Society of Nuclear Medicine.

15 MR. MYERS: And we had some folks from the  
16 Society of Nuclear Medicine and others there.  
17 Regrettable --

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The therapeutic  
19 community?

20 MR. LOHAUS: I believe ACR may have been  
21 represented.

22 MR. MYERS: Yeah, ACR was there.

23 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: And ASTRO.

24 MR. MYERS: And ASTRO as well.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I guess I'm just not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tuned in. I mean, Dr. Diamond, were you aware?

2 DR. DIAMOND: No one at ASTRO let me know  
3 about it.

4 MR. LOHAUS: One thing. You know, being  
5 sensitive to your point, Dr. Cerqueira, one thing we  
6 can do in the future is meet with you at your  
7 regularly scheduled meetings or periodically and give  
8 you an update on where we are.

9 Again, another point maybe to try and put  
10 this in perspective for you in terms of timing, I  
11 don't see this happening immediately. This is going  
12 to be a long process.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No. Part 35, we've  
14 been involved in what, Jeffrey? Fifteen?

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Five years, six years.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, and so I think,  
17 again, this is the reason we're all here, is that we  
18 represent stakeholders in the medical use, and we  
19 certainly would like to find out about changes that  
20 are going to affect this and would like to have input.

21 And perhaps that was provided, but  
22 certainly the people at the table who were fairly  
23 involved were unaware of it.

24 Maybe it was the fault of the societies  
25 for failing to give us the information, and I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we disagree with some of these approaches, but  
2 I think I've learned to be a little bit more pragmatic  
3 about these things, and I think that would be helpful.

4 What's the sense of the Committee? Is  
5 this something we should be involved in and what role?

6 MR. LIETO: Can I? I just want to expand  
7 about the stakeholder issue.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah.

9 MR. LIETO: And when I found out about  
10 this. I don't mean to portray this negatively, but  
11 one of the things I wanted to bring to the Committee,  
12 because it seemed to me to indicate this is a  
13 direction where the NRC is going, which as an Advisory  
14 Committee obviously we want to be at least sensitive  
15 to maybe some significant changes in where the  
16 Commission plans on taking the regulation of  
17 radioactive materials.

18 So that was one reason that I think we  
19 need to be aware of because I think this alliance  
20 concept kind of -- it's much different than what I  
21 think any of us had thought NRC would be going in  
22 terms of the future.

23 And the other thing that came out at least  
24 of this article on the summary of the working group  
25 was that it pretty much said that the NRC needs to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seek authority to regulate NARM material, and that it  
2 seemed to be sort of a linchpin in order to make this  
3 alliance concept to go forth.

4 Now, maybe that's a strong term,  
5 "linchpin," but it seemed like it was very, very  
6 critical to making this work with the states. I mean,  
7 I'm definitely in favor of it personally, but I think,  
8 again, it was to make the Committee aware of where  
9 what's going on with the Commission, that maybe we're  
10 not quite aware of on the medical side, especially in  
11 light of PET.

12 You know, Sally was bringing up yesterday,  
13 you know, it's really important that we need to have  
14 some consistency in the regulation of radioactive  
15 materials both, I think, on the NARM and the  
16 byproducts side.

17 MR. MYERS: If I could just make a quick  
18 comment in there, the working group did not, and in  
19 fact, the way the report is written, it's pretty clear  
20 we did not say that the agency had to seek that  
21 authority to regulate NARM materials and then to go to  
22 alliance.

23 Actually you could go through the alliance  
24 process and seek the regulation. It's just that if  
25 the agency would seek that and seek to regulate it, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 believe that you would have a more uniform program  
2 because it would begin to kind of pull things together  
3 that are kind of untidy out there from a regulatory  
4 standpoint.

5 And as you know, NRC does not regulate  
6 that stuff right now, and that's an issue.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, that's  
8 obviously an issue that's been present all along.

9 I'd like to try to wrap this up because  
10 rather than an hour and a half for lunch, I'd like to  
11 give us an hour, and we'd reconvene at quarter to one.

12 But, Ralph, did that address any other  
13 comments?

14 Dr. Nag had one last.

15 DR. NAG: Yeah. As far as funding and who  
16 is footing the bill for the extra bureaucracy? And is  
17 it going to be from the licensee again? You know, we  
18 made separate funding for the agreements, state  
19 licensing, and then the NRC, and then a different  
20 program.

21 MR. MYERS: I would say that as envisioned  
22 by the working group and absent the decision by the  
23 Commission as to what option that they want to choose,  
24 we did not see that there would be any additional cost  
25 in doing this because it's part of kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rechanneling some of the resources that are already  
2 out there and making it more efficient versus -- in  
3 other words, I wouldn't envision you would get a bill  
4 from the alliance for their services for the next  
5 year.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Not directly perhaps,  
7 but --

8 MR. MYERS: But it would be somehow folded  
9 into existing processes and as the states do today.  
10 I mean, they provide resource and so forth, and that's  
11 not really --

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah. If the state  
13 or the federal government are doing it, it's better  
14 than the stakeholders.

15 Sally, one last comment, and then I want  
16 the Committee to give me some direction on where we  
17 should go.

18 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: I actually do have a  
19 question just about whether the NRC has actually made  
20 progress or made steps to actually contact states to  
21 find out those interested in giving over state  
22 regulated materials to the NRC. Have they actually  
23 begun discussing this with the states?

24 I did see something that was sent to the  
25 State of Missouri. This is why I'm curious, and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wasn't aware that it was a formal effort, but that  
2 something was sent and asking about the interest of  
3 having the NRC take over regulation of NARM. And I'm  
4 wondering if that was done to all non-agreement  
5 states.

6 MR. LOHAUS: There were two things -- I'm  
7 sorry. Go ahead, Ruth.

8 MS. McBURNEY: There have been resolutions  
9 passed at the Organization of Agreement States meeting  
10 in I believe the Conference of Radiation Control  
11 Program Directors encouraging this legislation.

12 MR. LOHAUS: That's correct, and there  
13 were two things that were done. One is the Chair of  
14 the Organization of Agreement States did do a I'll use  
15 the term "informal survey" of the states, and when we  
16 were developing the paper for the Commission in  
17 response to their asking for some feedback from staff  
18 on this issue, we did work with the Conference of  
19 Radiation Control Program Directors to help identify  
20 whether there were strong views among the different  
21 states one way or the other.

22 So we had some sense of where the states  
23 are when we reported back to the Commission. So that  
24 is the genesis, I think, of this.

25 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Were they favorable,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the majority?

2 MR. LOHAUS: Yes, they were, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Jeff,  
4 maybe you could ask your question afterwards because  
5 we should break.

6 DR. WILLIAMSON: I just wanted to make a  
7 comment.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. One  
9 comment.

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: My comment is I think I'm  
11 rather concerned and alarmed at the thought of NRC  
12 expanding its jurisdiction over additional materials  
13 because it was not too long ago when NRC regulations  
14 destroyed the economic viability of certain treatment  
15 modalities.

16 And so for me personally, it would take a  
17 lot of --

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, that's --  
19 that's --

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- convincing before I  
21 would find that acceptable.

22 I think if the problem is paying for the  
23 regulatory infrastructure that NRC provides for  
24 byproduct materials, perhaps you should go back to  
25 Congress and ask for a different funding mechanism so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it's paid for out of the general revenues rather  
2 than penalizing the 18 non-agreement state licensees.

3 MR. LOHAUS: That's certainly an option,  
4 and I believe that's -- Jim, correct me if I'm  
5 wrong -- that's recognized within the working group  
6 report.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Now that's  
8 good.

9 Now, what are the wishes of the Committee?  
10 I mean, I certainly got the sense that people feel  
11 that this is an important development and there should  
12 be more involvement, input from the Committee. Is  
13 that the general consensus? I mean, anybody would  
14 disagree?

15 DR. NAG: I would support that.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And how do we do  
17 that, John and Paul, Jim? I mean --

18 MR. LOHAUS: One thing --

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- we haven't been  
20 asked, you know, to come to the dance, but is there a  
21 dance card? Can we sign up?

22 MR. LOHAUS: I mean, I guess one thing  
23 that I can do is provide information to the Committee,  
24 you know, for example, as we're doing today. Give you  
25 a briefing and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That would be a good  
2 start, and just, you know, even a full --

3 MR. LOHAUS: -- keep you up to date.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah.

5 MR. LOHAUS: And if there's areas that you  
6 see are of concern or interest and you want to report  
7 out on those areas, it gives you an opportunity to do  
8 that early and have an opportunity to influence the  
9 outcome and considerations.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That would be a good  
11 start, and I think just sort of a list of the  
12 stakeholders who attended these meetings. Again, the  
13 fact that a lot of us weren't aware of it, I mean, I  
14 would just like to see if there was representation  
15 from the cardiology community, from the radiation  
16 oncology community. I think that would be important.

17 MR. LOHAUS: We could provide that to you,  
18 sure.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: How can the Committee  
20 get more involved in this?

21 DR. NAG: May I suggest --

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

23 DR. NAG: -- that you examine either by an  
24 observer or if you want to nominate someone else.  
25 Someone from ACMUI, whether an examiner or someone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else, be part of that working group or at least be an  
2 observer in the working group.

3 MR. LOHAUS: The working group is  
4 sunsetted. It completed its product. So the working  
5 group is basically sunsetted. It no longer exists.  
6 The product is completed, and as I said, what we're  
7 doing now is working on a follow-on paper to address  
8 the --

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But is there a final  
10 document that's gone to the Commission?

11 MR. LOHAUS: Yes, there is. We can  
12 provide that to the Committee.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, but the  
14 recommendations weren't that clear, you know, in just  
15 the cursory time that I've had to look at it in terms  
16 of where to go. Maybe there's more in the --

17 MR. LOHAUS: You will find no  
18 recommendation in the Commission paper from the staff,  
19 but the recommendation of the working group in their  
20 report was the alliance option. That was the working  
21 group's recommendation.

22 But I want to emphasize again these are  
23 issues that are under consideration. There has been  
24 no decision reached, and you're correct. That paper  
25 does not have a recommendation there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There are options that were provided for  
2           consideration, and --

3           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I think, you  
4           know, the Commissioners said that they really value  
5           the input of this Committee into these kind of  
6           decisions makings, and I think here's a situation  
7           where, you know, we weren't even asked to participate  
8           or be involved, and so you know --

9           DR. NAG: We weren't even aware of it.

10          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah. That's even  
11          more distressing.

12          And so what are the wishes of the  
13          Committee? So we can't be involved in this because  
14          it's been done. I mean, Ralph, we should see the  
15          final report, but should we make some recommendations  
16          to the Commissioners on this?

17          MR. LIETO: Well, I guess I'm going to  
18          kind of ask John. I mean I take it that the working  
19          group's sunset. The parties are still there, okay,  
20          and that whatever, you're waiting to hear back from  
21          the Commission. Is that what the next step is?

22          MR. LOHAUS: The paper is before the  
23          Commission.

24          CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, when did it go  
25          into the Commission?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. LOHAUS: In May, but I want to make it  
2 clear --

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: In May?

4 MR. LOHAUS: In May of last year, but  
5 again, there was no staff recommendation. There were  
6 items; there were options that were provided for  
7 consideration, and there's an expectation that the  
8 Commission has that there will be additional material  
9 provided to them to assist them in consideration of  
10 that paper and in reaching a decision at the right  
11 point in time.

12 So it's under consideration. That's why  
13 I want to emphasize these are issues that are under  
14 consideration. There's not a hard decision that's  
15 been reached, and they are issues that we're going to  
16 collectively need to continue to wrestle with.

17 One thought I'll pass on for  
18 consideration. We can provide a copy of the report to  
19 you.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, we agree that  
21 that's critical to be done.

22 MR. LOHAUS: And maybe in looking at that  
23 report if you see areas where you believe there would  
24 be benefit and there are views that you'd like to  
25 provide to the Commission, it's an opportunity to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided those.

2 DR. NAG: May I suggest that once you have  
3 provided us the report, we look through it, make a  
4 comment, and then send it to the Chairman, and then  
5 the Chairman can compile a joint report from all of us  
6 and send it to the Commission.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be  
8 the best way to do it. I'd also like to personally,  
9 you know, contact the Commission and say that, you  
10 know, to not be involved or informed is really not  
11 taking advantage of the Committee and the time that  
12 we've put into it.

13 You know, in a sense I feel, you know,  
14 slighted. We're basically not -- you know, we have a  
15 Committee. We all spend lots of time and effort in  
16 coming to these meetings, and here's an issue, which  
17 is probably as important as Part 35 revision, and  
18 we've basically been left out of the loop.

19 MR. MYERS: If I could, Dr. Cerqueira.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

21 MR. MYERS: I would say this. I don't  
22 think anybody on this Committee should feel slighted  
23 or anything. We at the working group level really, I  
24 think, spent a lot of time trying to make sure that we  
25 made interested parties or folks, stakeholders, as we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to call them, aware of this, and there were a  
2 huge number of folks in different organizations that  
3 were contacted.

4 I will have to say, and as co-chair I will  
5 take the hit for this, is that I don't really think  
6 that we thought about ACMUI in that process. So if we  
7 -- if anything was wrong, we didn't think about you  
8 all, and the fact that although we know that you guys  
9 would have some input and concerns and questions about  
10 it, it's just thinking back on it is like I don't  
11 think that we, the working group, really looked at  
12 that thing, and that's important.

13 So what we'll do is we'll make sure that  
14 you get a copy of the report, and as you know, the  
15 Commission has not made a decision. The working group  
16 folks are still there, but we're kind of like old  
17 baseball players, I guess, or something. We're on the  
18 bench for a while, whatever.

19 So if the Commission decides that it needs  
20 more input, the Commission would have to decide that  
21 it would constitute the group, reconstitute the group,  
22 a new group. You know, I can't --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be  
24 -- that should be done, but we'd still -- I think the  
25 feeling of the Committee is we should still get the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report and get some comments.

2 MR. MYERS: Sure.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So Jeff and then  
4 Niki.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: yeah, I would make a  
6 motion that the Chairman direct the ACMUI to review  
7 the report and subsequently develop a position or  
8 consensus within the Committee as to the wisdom of  
9 enlarging NRC's jurisdiction.

10 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: I second that motion.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: To include NARM.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Discussion?

13 (No response.)

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The motion --

15 MR. HICKEY: Well, Mr. Chairman, could I  
16 just clarify that? That's a resolution that does not  
17 necessarily relate to this working group report  
18 directly.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

20 MR. HICKEY: It can be taken as a separate  
21 issue.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: But I think it's an  
23 important issue for us to consider --

24 MR. HICKEY: Okay.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- and be aware of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pros and cons. And there may be pros that I, for  
2 example, am unaware of, and I think it's well for this  
3 Committee to have a point of view --

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- on this matter and be  
6 prepared to communicate it to the Commission at the  
7 appropriate time.

8 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: I agree. I think  
9 that this is a significant --

10 DR. WILLIAMSON: So this is really very  
11 serious.

12 DR. NAG: I think that we should, after we  
13 have reviewed this report so that we have an idea what  
14 the report --

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: That's what I just said.  
16 I said that the Chairman -- I move that the Chairman  
17 direct the Committee, the ACMUI, to review the final  
18 report of this group and then develop at our next  
19 meeting a consensus on the wisdom of enlarging NRC's  
20 jurisdictional mandate to include NARM.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, review the  
22 report and make recommendations. You know, the wisdom  
23 to expand may not be part of it. I'm not sure we can  
24 -- so I think the recommendation to review and comment  
25 on the report is probably, you know, the more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate.

2 Do we have a second on that?

3 DR. NAG: I would second the revised  
4 motion.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

6 DR. NAG: And I would like to add a time  
7 line, please. I mean, by what time? Are we going to  
8 meet forever? Are we going to have a one month or you  
9 know? Are you going to write the report within one  
10 week? You know, some type of time line should be  
11 added.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, how hard does  
13 the Committee want to -- a month? A month? Jeff, a  
14 month?

15 Okay. A month, good. All right. That  
16 sounds reasonable. So we had a second with the  
17 amendments.

18 Any further discussion?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. I move  
21 that we vote.

22 MR. MYERS: I have one question --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

24 MR. MYERS: -- just so we can cover this.  
25 How many members are on the ACMUI now? Eight?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: Thirteen.

2 MR. MYERS: Thirteen? Okay. So I'm just  
3 trying to figure out how many copies.

4 MR. HICKEY: We're not all here.

5 MR. MYERS: Okay. So we need at least 13  
6 copies. Okay.

7 MR. LOHAUS: We'll try and get 13 copies  
8 to you today.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, if you can get  
10 them today so that we can carry them home. How many  
11 pounds is this, 30?

12 MR. LOHAUS: It's a two volume report.  
13 It's maybe about, I'd say, a quarter to half an inch  
14 thick total. Does that sound about right, John.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right.

16 MR. MYERS: It's probably about --

17 MR. LOHAUS: This is available  
18 electronically also, Jim, on our Web site. So we can  
19 give you the URL for it also.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm not sure it's  
21 critical to get it to the Committee today. I think we  
22 should make it available, and I think Angela could  
23 overnight it to people. If people want it  
24 electronically, I think that would be the preferred  
25 method.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But we have a motion that's been seconded  
2 and discussed, and I call for a vote on this. All in  
3 favor?

4                   (Chorus of ayes.?)

5                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA:       And opposed?  
6 Abstentions?

7                   (No response.)

8                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA:   None. Okay. So I  
9 make the recommendation.

10                  And how do people feel? Should I talk to  
11 the Commissioner about that this Committee feels left  
12 out, slighted?

13                  MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ:   Yes.

14                  MS. HOBSON:   I can hardly believe that a  
15 major policy change like this has just sort of slipped  
16 through with, you know, not very much public comment  
17 at all, and I think that's really not a very desirable  
18 thing.

19                  And then I would also like to ask you:  
20 did you invite any patient groups to participate?  
21 Because patients are the ultimate stakeholders.

22                  MR. LOHAUS:   Jim?

23                  MR. MYERS:   I'm thinking. I think we did  
24 ask, but I don't believe that we had anybody come that  
25 I recollect. We did have some folks from some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 public interest groups initially, but recognizing that  
2 medical is one part of this complex puzzle that we  
3 were dealing with, I'd have to say initially no. I  
4 don't think that there were anybody that were patient  
5 advocate groups that were there.

6 Also recognize that this report was  
7 provided to the Commission and thought we sought a lot  
8 of public comment and stakeholder comment on it, and  
9 I think that the working group did a really good job  
10 of trying to get everybody involved, what happens is  
11 that once the Commission makes a decision about  
12 whatever it wants to do, that's probably more in the  
13 realm of policy, and that's where more comment and  
14 more favorable things that would be coming from the  
15 public would be put into this as well.

16 And I think that --

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, but the  
18 problem with that is once you've got a draft of  
19 something, you've spent the time. It's much more work  
20 to undo something that's been created than it is to be  
21 involved in initial development and do it right.

22 And certainly without the input of, you  
23 know, certain patient groups -- and again, I'd like to  
24 see the involvement of the professional medical  
25 community. I think it's important.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOHAUS: Yeah, I hear you. I hear  
2 you. And we'll give you the listing of people that  
3 attended the stakeholder meeting, and that was part of  
4 the reason for holding that meeting, was to provide  
5 opportunity when there was a product that could be  
6 reviewed to give folks an opportunity to look at it  
7 and give the working group some feedback, but we'll  
8 give you the list of people that attended.

9 And we may not have had all the right  
10 people there, but I think the intent and our goal was  
11 to involve a cross-section of stakeholders.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, we're not  
13 questioning the intent or the product, but it's just  
14 more of the process, and again, I'd like to thank  
15 Ralph for putting it on the agenda, bringing it to our  
16 attention.

17 MR. LIETO: Thank me or blame me.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Now, let's  
19 everybody be back here by one o'clock. We don't want  
20 to come back any earlier.

21 (Whereupon, at 12:04 p.m., the meeting was  
22 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., the  
23 same day.)

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:04 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I hope everyone had  
4 a good lunch. Dr. Williamson was observed to be  
5 taking part in the dance lessons in the hallway there.  
6 He does a pretty mean swing, but not too good on the  
7 tango.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Just kidding, Jeff.  
10 And now we're back to Dr. Ayers.

11 DR. AYERS: Yeah, hoping to pick up where  
12 we left off. Maybe we've got all of the questions out  
13 of the way, but I doubt it.

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. AYERS: As I said, partial  
16 recognition, and what we haven't gotten into is the  
17 process of responding to the Board's applications and  
18 going back and forth and working out together where  
19 the endpoint will be.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: When will that  
21 happen. You know, obviously you can't do it until the  
22 regulations get approved, but once they get published,  
23 will you be able to initiate the process so that by  
24 the time it becomes law you'll be able to --

25 DR. AYERS: I defer that to John.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: Yes, we would do that prior  
2 to the effective date, but now the response has to  
3 reflect the discussions we've had yesterday and the  
4 work that the subcommittee and the staff are going to  
5 be doing as to what solutions are there.

6 But the reviews have pretty much been  
7 completed so that if you set aside the discussions  
8 yesterday and today, we could go ahead and notify all  
9 of the Boards the results of the review.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What about the Boards  
11 that aren't affected? You know, it looks like the  
12 AB&M, the ACR, CBNC, and some of the other exams  
13 would --

14 DR. AYERS: All are affected except two.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay, and you're  
16 going to tell us which two.

17 DR. AYERS: Yeah.

18 MR. HICKEY: Well, one is at the Board of  
19 Nuclear Medicine. They've already been notified.

20 DR. AYERS: That's correct, and the other  
21 one is the CNBC; is that right?

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: CBNC?

23 DR. AYERS: CBNC.

24 MR. HICKEY: Well, tell people what that  
25 stands for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Certification --

2 DR. AYERS: Cardiologist -- oh.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Certification Board  
4 of Nuclear Cardiology.

5 DR. AYERS: Yeah. In fact, they had to  
6 manage informing the Board rather late, and compared  
7 to others and actually incorporated all of the  
8 requirements right into it. So it's really  
9 straightforward.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I didn't mean to take  
11 you off on a tangent there, Bob.

12 DR. AYERS: Okay. The next slide.

13 I think you're all aware of the problems  
14 which are kind of reflective of many of the Boards  
15 with the American Board of Health Physics, for  
16 example. They don't have the specific requirements  
17 which are required by the regulations.

18 Now, mind I'm not including any of the  
19 discussions in the last couple of days, and if we do  
20 have some rule changes, we'll have to all go back to  
21 the starting point on this whole thing, but this is  
22 purely as it relates to the existing draft of new 10  
23 CFR, Part 35.

24 So they don't meet the one year full-time  
25 radiation experience in medical applications, nor the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corresponding written preceptor statement.

2 Next slide.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, Bob, can we go  
4 back to that?

5 And I guess, you know, again, these  
6 discussions I'm sure we --

7 DR. AYERS: Well, I will add at the end I  
8 list all of these problems for discussion. I was just  
9 pointing to individual --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. So the  
11 preceptor statement, there's no way we can require  
12 that and then the one year training?

13 DR. AYERS: I go through the individual  
14 Boards --

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure, okay.

16 DR. AYERS: -- and then we go to the  
17 general discussion and then relist all of the across  
18 the board features --

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I apologize.

20 DR. AYERS: -- with Boards.

21 All right. The letter to the American  
22 Board of Nuclear Medicine did say that we were  
23 planning to grant NRC recognition for the modalities  
24 they requested, except for the RSO under 3550(a)  
25 because, again, they don't -- they have not presented

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence that they meet the one year and the preceptor  
2 statement, although most of the medical boards, they  
3 can become radiation safety officers for their  
4 specific modality based on their authorized user  
5 status, and that includes medical physicist.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

7 DR. AYERS: What they can't do is qualify  
8 for broad scope RSO big programs under A.

9 Next slide.

10 As I said, we just see no issues on this  
11 one.

12 Next slide.

13 The only thing I guess I'll add as a  
14 comment to that, they're only requesting 290 and the  
15 regulation requires that the preceptor have 190 and  
16 290 experience, and I agreed with them in the draft  
17 letter that it would seem pointless that they have 190  
18 experience for their preceptor since they're not  
19 authorizing that modality.

20 Here's the key point. For radiation  
21 safety officer authorizations, a large number of the  
22 Boards, essentially all of them or -- I'm sorry -- all  
23 that asked, but a great number asked for recognition  
24 under the full radiation safety officer qualifications  
25 under 3550(a), but none at this point has been able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 document they meet that one time or one year full-time  
2 medical experience under supervision of a qualified  
3 radiation safety officer, nor do either present  
4 evidence for the preceptor statement that goes along  
5 with that.

6 MS. MCBURNEY: Bob, if the American Board  
7 of Health Physics did change their requirements for  
8 certification to include a preceptor statement and  
9 documentation of experience --

10 DR. AYERS: Yeah, that's really coming up  
11 on the next slide.

12 MS. MCBURNEY: Oh, okay.

13 DR. AYERS: Okay. But as I said, many of  
14 the Board diplomates would qualify under 3550(c). In  
15 fact, the only one that wouldn't would be that -- I  
16 don't remember that acronym accurately, but that  
17 specialty Board for Nuclear Medicine.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: CBNC or --

19 DR. AYERS: No

20 MR. LIETO: American Board of Science and  
21 Nuclear Medicine?

22 DR. AYERS: American Board of Science and  
23 Nuclear Medicine, that one, because they don't have  
24 any corresponding authorized user status in any other  
25 category, nor are they asking for one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Next slide.

2 With the medical physics authorizations,  
3 again, for both ABR and American Board of Medical  
4 Physicists -- Physics, they have lack of, as we've  
5 talked about many times, the Board requirements for  
6 the specified training in all of the modalities and the  
7 corresponding signed preceptor statement.

8 And we already talked about the partial  
9 recognition, and this could apply to all Board, and in  
10 the next slide, I think we get into the big generic  
11 issue, I hope.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Before we go on,  
13 Jeff, do you have a question?

14 DR. AYERS: Yeah.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: I recently reviewed the  
16 eligibility requirements for ABR, American Board of  
17 Medical Physics. They certainly do require signed  
18 letters testifying to the competence. So I'm  
19 wondering what is the --

20 DR. AYERS: That's the next slide.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- legal deficiency of  
22 that requirement compared to the --

23 DR. AYERS: Okay. I intend to talk -- I  
24 believe the next slide has that.

25 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYERS: Yeah, the next slide, please.

2 The generic issue is, as I said,  
3 applicable to all the Boards except the Board of  
4 Nuclear Medicine and the Board of Nuclear Cardiology,  
5 is the absence of the exactly specified signed  
6 preceptor statement or statements in accordance with  
7 the new Part 35 requirements for the various Board  
8 certification processes.

9 Now, ABR, for example, asks for a  
10 reference letter for a physicist and a --

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: From a radiation  
12 oncologist, I believe, too.

13 DR. AYERS: Well, in one they call it a  
14 reference letter, and in the other one they call it  
15 something else. The name escapes me. Sometime  
16 somewhat similar.

17 The problem is -- and the Boards could  
18 easily if they chose or maybe I shouldn't say  
19 "easily." The Boards could -- one option would be to  
20 change their procedure. The biggest blocking point  
21 from any of the Boards is a signed preceptor  
22 statement. They have --

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, tell me --

24 DR. AYERS: -- requirements that are  
25 similar, but not the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: What's missing from the  
2 ABR when they say letter of reference from a certified  
3 physicist and a physician? What's wrong with that?

4 DR. AYERS: Two things that stick up  
5 immediately is they don't say that they've supervised  
6 them and they've been -- they're trained and qualified  
7 in the specific numbered parts of the regulations.

8 And the second one is there's no  
9 requirement that that letter, recommendation,  
10 reference -- I think it's called recommendation in  
11 place of reference and others -- there's no  
12 requirement on the part of the Boards that those be  
13 from what we would deem a qualified preceptor, that  
14 is, an authorized user that is authorized for those  
15 modalities.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, how difficult  
17 an issue would that be to get that letter? I mean, is  
18 most of the training done by authorized user or AUP or  
19 AMP?

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think largely that is  
21 so. I think the major problem would be that the  
22 certificate itself would have to be amended to specify  
23 HDR, gamma stereotactic, and teletherapy. I think  
24 that is the big blocking point, is that there is no  
25 mechanism by which, you know, footnotes can be made to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the diplomate certificate indicating the different  
2 modalities.

3 You know, this letter is not something  
4 they're going to be willing to share with you.

5 DR. AYERS: Well, it wouldn't be if they  
6 chose to have some subset and say we require the  
7 appropriate preceptor statement or this subset and  
8 that's a partial part.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, but they don't do  
10 that for any subset. They're don't do it for  
11 Cobalt --

12 DR. AYERS: I know that.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- 60, HDR or gamma  
14 stereotactic, and it's unlikely they will.

15 DR. AYERS: It's a little more  
16 straightforward for the medical Boards, for ABR, for  
17 radiation oncologists, for pharmacists. The same  
18 problem; it's across the board with all of these  
19 Boards. I keep forgetting.

20 None of the medical Boards that I've  
21 reviewed have at this point presented any evidence to  
22 us that they require and goes in the file for their  
23 Board diplomate, the required certification.

24 The other alternative, of course, is  
25 changing the requirements, which you've already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented to the Commission.

2 The other alternative under the existing  
3 regulation would be for the Boards to adjust the  
4 requirement.

5 And some of the medical Boards may be a  
6 little further away in that the letters they require  
7 are from their clinical director who may or may not be  
8 active or may or may not be what we would deem an  
9 authorized user. I don't know. We've got to ask  
10 these questions.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph, you know,  
12 you're not weighed down by all of the baggage of past  
13 discussions. How do we get out of this and come up  
14 with a way that --

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. LIETO: What I see is what we're  
17 trying to do is put a square peg into a round hole.

18 DR. AYERS: Exactly.

19 MR. LIETO: And I think --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So how do we shave  
21 it?

22 MR. LIETO: It seems like the discussion  
23 I've been hearing is how do we get the Boards to do  
24 this. How do we get this to change? And I don't  
25 think that's the way to go. Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was thinking at first, well, maybe there  
2 should be sort of this form letter of recommendation  
3 that says, you know, "I, Dr. So-and-so, attest to the  
4 fact that Physicist XYZ meets the criteria for taking  
5 the Boards because of his experience," and lists some  
6 of these modalities, but these things are going to  
7 change with time.

8 DR. AYERS: And certify that --

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That he's competent.

10 MR. LIETO: Well, the Board exam --

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That the person is  
12 competent.

13 MR. LIETO: You know, passing the exam  
14 would establish his competency. So my feeling is that  
15 I think any discussion of trying to get changes in the  
16 Boards or applications to the Boards is going to be  
17 very lengthy, time consuming, because they have to go  
18 through their mechanisms of approval, and I don't  
19 really think in the long term it's going to solve the  
20 problem. I think the issue is, as we discussed this  
21 morning, is change in rulemaking.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The rulemaking.

23 MR. LIETO: I really think that's where we  
24 have got to go.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYERS: And that's why I said I'm  
2 confining my remarks to not changing the rule. The  
3 rule changes; the whole thing starts over. It's a  
4 whole new ball game with regard to what I'm  
5 presenting.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And, Richard, in  
7 terms of the RSO, is that also the situation?

8 DR. VETTER: Yeah. For example, the  
9 American Board of Health Physics certifies people in  
10 all areas of health physics. If they changed their  
11 certification process, they would need to have a  
12 preceptor statement for everyone whether they're going  
13 to be in medical or not.

14 I mean, it just doesn't work. Like Ralph  
15 said, it's a square peg in a round hole or vice versa.  
16 And they're not going to change it.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No. In nuclear  
18 medicine, I mean, you know, the preceptor statement  
19 specifically lists the isotope and the number of hours  
20 that people have had, and we've been using those  
21 preceptor statements for the longest time. Isn't that  
22 something that could be generalized?

23 DR. AYERS: Well, we've been using the  
24 preceptor statements under the old rule for non-Board  
25 certified individuals, physicians, medical physicists,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RSOs, and so forth. That's always been there.

2 What's new with new Part 35, and I think  
3 why a lot of people missed that it was a change is  
4 that the Boards are now being vetted against the  
5 training and experience requirements in the second and  
6 sometimes third parts of the rule.

7 And I don't know how the Boards that are  
8 recognized now by us achieved that process. That was  
9 before my time.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And, Ralph, Jeff, and  
11 Richard, the Boards have been approached and it's not  
12 doable?

13 DR. VETTER: Well, I've talked with two  
14 Boards, and it just doesn't fit their objective.  
15 They're looking to certify the competency, the  
16 knowledge base, and that really has nothing to do with  
17 where they got it. It just doesn't fit for them.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And it's not  
19 specific. Again, for some of these things, for the  
20 agents.

21 DR. VETTER: Right.

22 DR. NAG: Yeah, I have a problem.  
23 Directly in radiation oncology is that in the Board  
24 certification it says you are now qualified to do  
25 radiation oncology on the whole. I may never want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 do a gamma knife, and if you say you are going to  
2 require everyone to have that knowledge, you're not  
3 going to have many people, you know, passing the  
4 Board.

5 You know, they want to certify a general  
6 overall knowledge. Now, you can use that knowledge,  
7 and then if you're going to do gamma knife or some of  
8 these special procedures, you can take some special  
9 training for that.

10 But you cannot make that a requirement for  
11 every radiation oncologist to know about gamma knife.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But if we had an  
13 interventional cardiologist, he would say, "Well, why  
14 can't we take them and have them do a limited subset  
15 of training and experience to be able to meet their  
16 requirements, to sort of be the sole user?"

17 DR. NAG: Yeah, but the problem is you  
18 need an overall general knowledge, and then you need  
19 to supplement that with specific knowledge. You can't  
20 just say I want to have only the specific knowledge  
21 without the general fundamental knowledge to back you  
22 up.

23 So if you do a separate requirement just  
24 for gamma knife, it is not good because you can't just  
25 make, you know, 200 hours at gamma knife without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowing the rest of the general radiation basics.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: There's another problem.  
3 Even if the Boards adjusted their procedures so that  
4 prospectively new candidates complied with these  
5 rules, it's not retroactive. The problem would still  
6 exist that the vast majority of Board certified  
7 physicians and physicists could not meet these  
8 regulatory standards.

9 DR. AYERS: Well, I think the  
10 grandfathering might be a large part, but --

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So is that possible  
12 under the --

13 MS. MCBURNEY: Yeah, grandfathering.

14 DR. AYERS: That's my next slide, which  
15 has some issues there, but I'll get to that.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Why don't we go to  
17 the next one? Are you done with this one?

18 DR. AYERS: Yeah, I think the problem is  
19 well identified. There are really three branches to  
20 this, work to the existing Part 35, and most Boards  
21 won't qualify and will have to come in under training  
22 and experience; change the rule and get it where most  
23 people are happy. I don't know if you can ever make  
24 everybody happy.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's not our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mission here.

2 DR. AYERS: Okay. Let's go to the next  
3 slide.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But, again, we do  
5 have this subcommittee that's going to look at this  
6 and come up with some recommendations on how to  
7 resolve this.

8 DR. AYERS: And I guess one question you  
9 raised was that, well, the Boards have responded to  
10 this. Well, the letters haven't gone out yet. So our  
11 query to them about this hasn't went out to them yet.  
12 So there hasn't been any forma interchange between the  
13 Boards and NRC until those letters go out.

14 Okay. On the grandfathering, I wasn't  
15 prepared to talk about it last time, and I wasn't  
16 sure, and I agreed that the language was a little  
17 ambiguous, but the states in consideration are very  
18 precise. For medical physicists, pharmacists, and  
19 RSOs, which is really not relevant, it's mostly for  
20 medical physicists. What the statements in  
21 consideration very precisely say is you will get what  
22 you have. If you're an authorized teletherapy  
23 physicist, that's all you get. If you're authorized  
24 for teletherapy and HDR, you get those.

25 You get what you have now. You don't get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a broad recognition.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Which undercuts the last  
3 point that was made. So there is an issue with  
4 grandfathering the previously boarded --

5 DR. NAG: What about authorized user, NRC  
6 authorized user?

7 DR. AYERS: I'm sorry?

8 DR. NAG: Authorized user? I mean, are  
9 they not grandfathered?

10 DR. AYERS: No, the authorized user is  
11 35.57(b), which wasn't an issue. The language differs  
12 in that a little, and it's much clearer. So this was  
13 the issue item from last time.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: Can the statements of  
15 consideration be modified? Are they as unmodifiable  
16 as the rule?

17 MR. HICKEY: The answer is yes, and that  
18 will be within the scope of what the subcommittee and  
19 the staff looks at. Certainly if the rule can be  
20 changed, the statement of consideration can be  
21 changed.

22 MS. McBURNEY: But not for this printing.  
23 It would be a new rulemaking and a new statement of  
24 consideration, right?

25 MR. HICKEY: If the question is how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quickly can it be done, it's easier to change  
2 something that's not a rule than it is to change a  
3 rule.

4 DR. AYERS: I think the Commission would  
5 probably have to be on board on that, but don't hold  
6 me to that.

7 MR. HICKEY: That's correct.

8 DR. AYERS: And you have presented your  
9 views to the Commission, and that's outside of the  
10 scope of what I'm talking about.

11 MR. LIETO: Bob, could you just refresh my  
12 memory? What's 35.57(b)?

13 DR. AYERS: That's the grandfathering  
14 clause. That means everybody that is currently listed  
15 as an authorized user at the time the new Part 35  
16 takes effect will be grandfathered for the authorities  
17 that they now have essentially.

18 MS. MCBURNEY: I understand all the stuff  
19 about the Board certification was in the proposed rule  
20 as it is in the final, but not a whole lot changed.

21 DR. AYERS: I was not involved in the  
22 rulemaking. So I can't -- if somebody else wants to  
23 speak to the history, I know it went through several  
24 revisions because at one time there was consideration  
25 of a written test on radiation safety, and where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes occurred along the path, I guess Marjorie is  
2 coming up to the microphone. She's more knowledgeable  
3 of the history of rule development than I am.

4 MS. McBURNEY: And whether there were  
5 comments about that or did people just sort of assume  
6 that their Boards would be accepted?

7 DR. AYERS: I'll let Marjorie address the  
8 question.

9 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Okay. Well, the proposed  
10 rule published in August of 1998, the language that is  
11 now at issue was virtually identical in the proposed  
12 rule, and I can point you to that. Okay? It's  
13 3550 -- if we're taking like authorized medical  
14 physicist as an example, that proposed rule language  
15 was, "The licensee shall require the authorized  
16 medical physicist to be an individual who," and then  
17 under A it states, "is certified by a specialty Board  
18 whose certification process includes all of the  
19 training and experience requirements in Paragraph B of  
20 this section and whose certification has been approved  
21 by the Commission."

22 Now, that last phraseology there --

23 DR. AYERS: That's the same, yeah.

24 MS. ROTHSCHILD: -- may have been changed  
25 slightly, just the last phrase, and there was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provision, you know, in this proposed Rule 3551 for  
2 passing an examination, but the language at issue,  
3 taking this provision as an example was virtually the  
4 same in the proposed rule published August '98.

5 And the kind of brief review I've had time  
6 to do in terms of comments and responses in the  
7 statements of consideration, I didn't see this precise  
8 issue as raised by commenters or any of the  
9 professional societies.

10 DR. AYERS: Yeah, I looked through that.  
11 There were no comments on this issue that I could find  
12 in my review through the package. The intent of this  
13 whole thing was to take naming the Boards out of the  
14 regulation where it prohibited us from adding or  
15 deleting new Boards or Boards that changed without --  
16 we'd be rulemaking to add or delete the Board as it  
17 exists now in the old Part 35.

18 And I guess when you say we're going to  
19 recognize Boards, you've got to put something in, and  
20 this appears where the miss occurred, at least from  
21 the perspective of the Committee here. You've got to  
22 put something in that says this is what it takes to be  
23 qualified to be recognized.

24 Now, the recognition criteria could be  
25 different obviously than what they are if we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rewriting the rule or if you went back listing them in  
2 the rule itself, you again tie Board recognition to  
3 rulemaking process in the future.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Jeff?

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think a couple of  
6 comments have been made by the Commissioners and maybe  
7 others on the staff -- I think Don Cool -- that there  
8 was something that could be done in the implementation  
9 of these regulations that would at least temporarily  
10 ameliorate the consequences or mitigate the  
11 consequences of this problem, and I'm wondering if  
12 John or Bob could expand on this.

13 DR. AYERS: I'll defer to John.

14 MR. HICKEY: I don't think I can add  
15 anything to what's been said. We agreed that --

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I gathered that this was  
17 -- this is what I understood them to be implying,  
18 although it wasn't made clear, that there was the  
19 possibility when the regulations are implemented that  
20 basically a hold could be put on some component,  
21 subcomponent of the regulations if it turned out there  
22 was an unforeseen difficulty in implementing them  
23 without postponing the implementation of the rest of  
24 the new Part 35 requirements.

25 DR. AYERS: Yeah, I think that can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 considered. However the Commission, they haven't  
2 addressed the issue of a fragmented effective date  
3 directly, but they's stated that they don't want to  
4 revise the rule in pieces.

5 So if there were a proposal to implement  
6 it with different effective dates for this part, that  
7 would be an issue, but I think that does need to be  
8 considered nevertheless.

9 DR. WILLIAMSON: So that is a possibility.  
10 That was my question.

11 MR. HICKEY: Everything is a possibility.

12 DR. AYERS: Yeah, I think most of what  
13 you're talking about now is at the Commission level,  
14 and it was great that everybody had a chance to bring  
15 these issues to the attention of the Commission  
16 yesterday, and now it's on the radar so to speak.

17 I can't predict what will happen.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. We have a  
19 question from the audience.

20 MR. UFFELMAN: I'm Bill Uffelman, Society  
21 of Nuclear Medicine, ACNP, but on behalf of the  
22 American Board of Science and Nuclear Medicine.

23 With the six month delay or call it the  
24 six month delayed effective date of the rule, those --  
25 and you made the comment somebody who is already an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 RSO is an RSO and, you know, they're grandfathered.  
2 But somebody who was previously an RSO, but is now  
3 working as an RSO because they've changed jobs or  
4 whatever, can they go back and be an RSO without going  
5 through the whole rigmarole? That's question one.

6 Question two, those --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Wait. Why don't we  
8 get an answer to question one, and then we can --

9 DR. AYERS: Question one, I don't know.  
10 I haven't looked at that issue.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That was easy.

12 MR. UFFELMAN: Okay. Question two,  
13 ABS&M's exam is given in June at our annual meeting in  
14 L.A. this year. Those who pass the exam in June and  
15 become diplomates of ABS&M, because they're in this  
16 window between the March publication and September-  
17 October effective date, what is their status, you  
18 know? Under which rule are they applying for  
19 recognition of their qualification?

20 DR. AYERS: Well, they're applying under  
21 the current Part 35 until such time as the new rule  
22 becomes effective.

23 MR. UFFELMAN: Okay. So that's different  
24 than what you said last year. That's why I was  
25 checking.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: This is John Hickey. Let me  
2 point out that they have to be listed on a license.  
3 It's not good enough just to be certified as of the  
4 effective date of the new rule.

5 MR. UFFELMAN: So they've got to have this  
6 RSO job lined up for, you know --

7 MR. HICKEY: We said -- I agree I don't  
8 offhand know the answer to the first question because  
9 the rule says "identified." So I'd have to get an  
10 interpretation as to whether that means currently  
11 identified or previously or currently.

12 But the answer to the second question is  
13 you have to be certified, and if you haven't been  
14 listed on a license, you need to get listed on a  
15 license before the effective date of the new rule.

16 DR. AYERS: Yeah, a job offer wouldn't do  
17 it. I mean, you'd have to actually go through the  
18 process and be listed on the license to be  
19 grandfathered.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Well, I  
21 guess we overlooked a few things at different levels,  
22 and I think we've identified the problem. We've  
23 spoken to the Commissioners. We've established a  
24 subcommittee that's going to look at it, and we kind  
25 of need to address it possibly as a new rule.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess the one question is that for the  
2 Boards who have already applied and have been reviewed  
3 and have met most of their criteria, I don't see any  
4 reason that they should be held up. Is that the  
5 feeling of the Committee?

6 There's no --

7 DR. AYERS: Well --

8 MR. HICKEY: Wait a minute. He's asking  
9 the Committee.

10 DR. AYERS: I'm sorry.

11 MR. HICKEY: Sorry.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: And these Boards, just to  
13 refresh our memory are the nuclear medicine, two  
14 nuclear medicine Boards, right?

15 MR. HICKEY: That's right.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: What about the ACR?

17 DR. NAG: ABR you mean.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: ABR. I'm sorry.

19 DR. AYERS: A preceptor issue, a preceptor  
20 statement issue.

21 DR. WILLIAMSON: It's important to  
22 recognize. It sounds like right now radiation  
23 oncology certification is not going to make it for  
24 either the brachytherapy, teletherapy, or the  
25 radiopharmaceuticals. Only nuclear medicine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certification.

2 DR. AYERS: The same applies to the  
3 radiopharmacy and the medical physics and RSO. It's  
4 essentially everything else.

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: So the scope of the  
6 disaster widens.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: It's definitely a  
8 problem.

9 Ralph?

10 MR. LIETO: I just wanted to make maybe a  
11 comment regarding the grandfathering. You said you  
12 weren't too sure about if somebody was not listed now,  
13 but had been previously, would they be grandfathered.  
14 I guess --

15 DR. AYERS: Yeah, and I don't know, and  
16 there is some provisions in our current regulations  
17 that gives a window of time in which you can --

18 MR. LIETO: My suggestion was going to be  
19 as long as that meets the recentness of training  
20 requirement --

21 DR. AYERS: That's the window.

22 MR. LIETO: -- that they be allowed to  
23 grandfather.

24 DR. AYERS: Again, I don't know at this  
25 point without --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: Just a comment.

2 DR. NAG: One possible solution for the  
3 short run, since we now have a separate meeting, until  
4 the results of the subcommittee comes out -- that  
5 means the new will not be implemented until the  
6 subcommittee comes out.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I don't think we can  
8 do that procedurally. I mean, basically the  
9 Commission has made the decision, I think, which was  
10 supported by the Committee, you know, that they didn't  
11 want to fragment the rule out, break it out in  
12 different ways, and I think the option that has been  
13 given to us is basically implement a rule and then  
14 come up with a new rulemaking, which is part of the  
15 charge of this Committee.

16 But in the meantime I'm not sure it's in  
17 the interest of the stakeholders. If some of the  
18 Boards basically have been approve by this new  
19 standard, I think it would make sense since they  
20 weren't affected as directly by some of these other  
21 ones to basically let them get approval.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think I concur  
23 with our chairman. There seems to be no reason not to  
24 go ahead and recognize the certifications of the two  
25 nuclear medicine Boards. It sounds like if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fragmented date of implementation strategy is used, it  
2 could be carefully calibrated to avoid the 35, 200 and  
3 100 modalities and focus on the 300, 400, and 600  
4 modalities where the problem occurs.

5 DR. AYERS: Well, I think the last two  
6 days have introduced a reason. Now that the Board  
7 certification process may be back on the table, and  
8 what we're prepared to do now may not be valid  
9 tomorrow.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, that's a good  
12 point.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right, but the  
14 decision on this is going to have to be made soon,  
15 very soon, I mean, and if Congress gives approval to  
16 go ahead, then I think the Commissioners are going to  
17 need to make some decision on how to deal with this.

18 I didn't get the feeling from yesterday's  
19 meeting that they had a solution for us. They're  
20 willing to have us look at it, but there's no  
21 immediate resolution that's been put forward by the  
22 Commission, by this Committee, or by the NRC staff.

23 DR. AYERS: And I think if the rule goes  
24 through as planned, we'll immediately get those  
25 letters out. One of them is, in fact, granting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognition to the second diagnostic Board, and we've  
2 accomplished what you're asking for. It's just merely  
3 we're just waiting until we know for sure which way to  
4 jump.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

6 DR. NAG: And I agree with having the two  
7 Boards, you know, approved, but what is going to  
8 happen with the other four or five Boards? Once  
9 implemented, I mean, you know, what are the  
10 consequences of that?

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, the people that  
12 are already out there, I mean, should it change? They  
13 would be grandfathered, correct?

14 DR. NAG: No, but the new graduates are  
15 coming out this year.

16 DR. VETTER: But they would be approved  
17 under the -- filling out all of the forms of the  
18 preceptor statement, training, and so forth.

19 DR. AYERS: And these letters are going  
20 to --

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And the people who  
22 would be most affected would be the people who are  
23 starting training now; is that correct?

24 DR. NAG: No.

25 DR. AYERS: Well, the letters going to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Boards are not denying recognition. It's asking  
2 questions. What I'm getting from the Committee is we  
3 may not get the right answers back, but it's not going  
4 out and saying you're not qualified. It's saying we  
5 don't see where you do A or B, and could you please  
6 advise us how you do this?

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I think there  
8 was precedent for some of this. I mean, when my  
9 predecessor Barry Segal was here, there was quite a  
10 little controversy for the people who didn't have  
11 Boards but were trying to meet the requirements for  
12 authorized user under training and experience as to  
13 whether there could be two 500 hour blocks, whether  
14 they were simultaneous or concurrent, and a vote was  
15 taken that, you know, if there were issues, it could  
16 come to this Committee for review.

17 I think we maybe reviewed one or two, and  
18 potentially this Committee could assume some of that  
19 responsibility, but we're talking about large numbers  
20 now if we're talking RSO.

21 DR. AYERS: Yeah, the issue of multiple  
22 500 hour blocks was addressed in a letter from the  
23 Chairman. I'm trying to remember the addressee right  
24 offhand, but that we wouldn't -- for a radiation  
25 oncologist for a number of different modalities, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't sum those 500 hour blocks. That was  
2 addressed in a response from the Chairman.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, we need to do  
4 something, and I think it's going to be implemented,  
5 and we need to initiate this process. It doesn't seem  
6 like we've gotten any indication that the guidance  
7 documents would deal with it effectively, and it seems  
8 like the new rule may be the only way to do it.

9 And I guess the best thing would be to try  
10 to get this started.

11 DR. AYERS: I think the problem is  
12 guidance is intended to tell you or to provide  
13 information how to comply with the rule not change the  
14 rule.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, that's correct, but  
16 the guidance, you know, it would seem to me we've made  
17 the recommendation as a Committee that the guidance  
18 should bend over backwards within the confines of the  
19 rule as written to preserve as much of the existing  
20 recognition of Board certification as possible, and I  
21 still think you should take that as your goal.

22 MR. HICKEY: Yes. From what our review  
23 has indicated so far, it's clearly there is an issue  
24 with medical physicists and RSOs. There may be more  
25 flexibility to soften the impact with respect to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorized users.

2 DR. WILLIAMSON: Can you give us your  
3 draft guidance on how to -- what would be required to  
4 establish your screening criteria, so to speak, for  
5 establishing compliance with the authorized medical  
6 physicist provisions?

7 DR. AYERS: I can say all that I'm using  
8 now is the rule. That's the guidance, and the  
9 corresponding statements of consideration.

10 MR. HICKEY: We will do that. We're going  
11 to put a priority on addressing this first issue of  
12 what needs to be done to fix the rule, but we also  
13 will do that.

14 We have a letter from I believe it's the  
15 American -- from AAPM that has a proposal that we need  
16 to respond to.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. Niki.

18 MS. HOBSON: Well, this morning one of the  
19 speakers referred to that there could possibly be a  
20 transition period where there would be some  
21 enforcement --

22 MS. MCBURNEY: Discretion.

23 MS. HOBSON: -- discretion. Could that  
24 apply in this instance?

25 And also, what is the absolute shortest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time that this rule could be amended? What is the  
2 absolute shortest time?

3 MR. LIETO: Not amended, but rewritten.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Not amended, but,  
5 well, just a new rule dealing --

6 MS. HOBSON: The new rule, the new rule.

7 DR. NAG: IBS.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: John? Best case?

9 MR. HICKEY: I can't comment on that.

10 DR. NAG: IBS.

11 DR. AYERS: The only comment I'd have is  
12 this is not an enforcement issue. It's a licensing  
13 issue in a sense, an indirect licensing. It's kind of  
14 unusual. We haven't been in this kind of space.

15 DR. DIAMOND: Bob, I actually disagree  
16 with that. Dr. Frant earlier today was very clear,  
17 100 percent crystal clear that there's going to be  
18 some leeway with respect to how implementation is  
19 done, interpretation, maybe windows for implementation  
20 and so forth.

21 So please don't be as strict as you're  
22 telling us.

23 DR. AYERS: Oh, no, it's just wording.  
24 Implementation I have no disagreement with, but all I  
25 just said is it is not an enforcement issue. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly an implementation issue. Ms. Hobson presented  
2 it as an enforcement issue, and that it isn't.

3 Implementation, which she talked about, of  
4 course it is.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The sense that I'm  
6 getting from the Committee is that, you know, we kind  
7 of agreed that we were correct on the nuclear medicine  
8 aspect of training and experience and Boards, and we  
9 should probably once the rule goes into effect  
10 implement that in the sense of approval of the Boards  
11 that have been reviewed and found to meet the  
12 criteria.

13 And I don't think -- that pretty much  
14 covers all of the stakeholders for nuclear medicine,  
15 but then we've got this other problem with, you know,  
16 potentially the radiation oncologists authorized  
17 users, but definitely with the radiation safety  
18 officers and the medical physicists, and we haven't  
19 really come up with a solution, and I think we kind of  
20 need to escalate this to, you know, maybe have a -- we  
21 met with the Commissioners yesterday. I think we were  
22 just kind of, you know -- the full implications of  
23 this were made known then.

24 You know, maybe we should try to talk to  
25 the Commissioner again, talk to Commissioner Meserve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to sort of see what the options are. You know, maybe  
2 Richard on behalf of the Committee and I could talk to  
3 him to see what the solutions would be.

4 Is that a reasonable way to go forward on  
5 this?

6 MR. LIETO: Well, I guess I'm a little  
7 confused now. Where is the subcommittee that was  
8 charged this morning fit into this?

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, the  
10 subcommittee would basically do the leg work. The  
11 thing is there's a whole bunch of unknowns. You know,  
12 how much can be incorporated in guidance? How much  
13 could be incorporated in grandfathering? Can we  
14 conceivably stagger the implementation, which is  
15 something that the Commissioners have said they did  
16 not want to do?

17 Nobody can give us a time line for the new  
18 rulemaking, and you know, we kind of need to have that  
19 information to see how we can basically solve it.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I was going to  
21 suggest maybe a motion that we could vote on, that the  
22 ACMUI recommends that the staff petition the  
23 Commission to stagger the dates of implementation of  
24 the training and experience requirements to preserve  
25 the existing training and experience requirements for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation oncologists, authorized medical physicists,  
2 nuclear pharmacists, and radiation safety officers  
3 until such time as a revised regulation can be  
4 implemented.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Do we have a second  
6 on that?

7 DR. NAG: I'll second the first place.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'm sorry?

9 DR. NAG: What you were asking in the  
10 first place.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, right.

12 DR. NAG: You know, I second that.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes, so you second  
14 it.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: I just think we need to  
16 think outside of the box here a little bit, and that  
17 we should not impose a very confusing and conflicting  
18 transitional structure on the community if there is  
19 some possibility of avoiding that, given that  
20 everybody -- there's a general consensus among the  
21 Commissioners, the staff, and the regulated community  
22 that this needs to be addressed by a rulemaking  
23 initiative.

24 So to me it only makes sense to avoid  
25 imposing a very confusing and flawed system upon the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulated community for a brief interval of time.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And fully assuming  
3 some responsibility ourselves for not having clearly  
4 identified the problem that is --

5 DR. WILLIAMSON: Everybody screwed up on  
6 this, and there's a lot of blame to be shared for why  
7 we're in this position, but it only seems like the  
8 rational thing to do.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth?

10 MS. McBURNEY: My only comment on that is  
11 that I don't think it would be the proper mechanism  
12 for the staff to petition the Commission; that we as  
13 a Committee can make that recommendation.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

15 MS. McBURNEY: But I don't think putting  
16 that responsibility on the staff to go to the  
17 Commission.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: I would amend it then to  
19 say that the ACMUI --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. That's  
21 appropriate.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- recommends to the  
23 Commission and otherwise unchanged.

24 DR. AYERS: Marjorie, you were wanting  
25 protocol input, is waiting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Well, actually not on  
2 this particular motion. It was just Dr. Cerqueira's  
3 request for some information on a time line for  
4 rulemaking. I didn't mean to interrupt.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, no, no. If  
6 you've got some information factually that's good.

7 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Oh, okay. I was going to  
8 say generally with rulemaking under the Administrative  
9 Procedure Act, you have to have notice and comment.  
10 In other words, you give people notice as in a  
11 proposed rule, what you're planning to do, and then  
12 there's an opportunity for comment, which of course,  
13 is what occurred in this rulemaking.

14 Now, the duration of that comment period,  
15 you know, it can be very short or it can be, you know,  
16 very long.

17 I'm sorry?

18 MS. MCBURNEY: Is there a minimum? We in  
19 the states have a minimum number of days --

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Comment period?

21 MS. MCBURNEY: -- for comment.

22 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Well, the thing is there  
23 are other legal requirements, I guess, that figure  
24 into the comment period. Typically we have to allow  
25 for a minimum usually of 75 days, and so there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some other -- besides the Administrative Procedure  
2 Act, there's some other statutory requirements, but I  
3 know that, you know, there have been comment periods  
4 in the past as short as two weeks.

5 The problem is people don't generally  
6 consider that. Usually what we get are requests for  
7 extension of comment period times.

8 Now, as far as, you know, shorter  
9 rulemakings, it's possible you can have immediately  
10 effective final rules, but those, the agency is  
11 subjecting itself to -- it becomes vulnerable in terms  
12 of the legal challenge when you have an immediately  
13 effective final rule.

14 There's also something called a direct  
15 final rule, but my understanding is for that it has to  
16 be an issue that's not controversial. I think based  
17 on all this discussion we could not say that.

18 So I hope that's somewhat helpful in terms  
19 of the rulemaking process and time periods.

20 DR. NAG: Do you have like a number out of  
21 the hat? Would you say like one year, two years, five  
22 years?

23 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Oh, for the duration of  
24 a rulemaking?

25 DR. NAG: From now till when the new rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 becomes --

2 MS. ROTHSCHILD: I mean, it depends on how  
3 long your comment period is.

4 DR. NAG: Minimum, minimum.

5 MS. ROTHSCHILD: Minimum?

6 DR. NAG: Overall from today.

7 MS. ROTHSCHILD: I can't make -- I mean I  
8 can just speak to what rulemakings that I'm aware of,  
9 you know, how much time has been consumed. Sometimes,  
10 you know, because of, say, statutory requirements  
11 where we have to act, you know, we can do start to  
12 finish in less than a year, but that --

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Let me ask Richard  
14 and Jeff and Ralph. Is this controversial? Do we  
15 anticipated that there will be --

16 MR. LIETO: That's a good question.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- groups --

18 MR. LIETO: My feeling is it appears from  
19 the discussion here that everybody is on the same  
20 page. I don't really think -- I think what should  
21 happen -- you know, I think in all due respect to  
22 Jeff's motion, I think we're a little premature.

23 I think, first of all, the rule hasn't  
24 been published yet. Okay? And we know what the  
25 problem is. So with the Committee already being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 charged, and I guess I would ask if it's possible that  
2 they could come back with some proposal 30 days, you  
3 know, 45 days from now, and then turn it over to staff  
4 for the rulemaking process.

5 I mean if we had that and it's not  
6 controversial, isn't it possible we could have this  
7 all done by the end of the year?

8 MS. ROTHSCHILD: You know, I can't make  
9 any commitment. I just think the amount of discussion  
10 that the subject of training and experience generates,  
11 that that one aspect of direct final rule in this case  
12 I doubt, you know, whether this rulemaking, you know,  
13 would be appropriate for a direct final rule.

14 But you know, I'm just speaking now, you  
15 know, personally.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Certainly based on my  
17 experience with this rule, I mean, you've got a public  
18 comment, drafts, publish the draft. People get to  
19 respond. You've got to respond to the questions that  
20 you've gotten, and it's got to be published again for  
21 another public comment period. It's going to take a  
22 while.

23 DR. AYERS: And there's the internal  
24 process, too, which includes the Commission's approval  
25 and the publication period.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And OMB.

2 DR. AYERS: And OMB, yeah.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth.

4 MS. MCBURNEY: Looking at the issues of  
5 the attempts to try to get more uniformity of the  
6 requirements throughout the country, I would prefer  
7 that these rules go ahead and go into effect, and even  
8 if people have to be authorized as authorized users  
9 and medical physicists under the alternate training  
10 and experience, in the meantime, before we can get  
11 these other proposed rules because it may take up to  
12 two years to do that.

13 In the meantime the states are going to  
14 have to start working on compatibility rules and so  
15 forth, and to have that total lag on all the rules and  
16 especially on the training experience trying to keep  
17 those more equivalent, that would be problematic.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I agree with that.

19 So we have a motion.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: I'm not sure I understand  
21 the point. It seems like that is going to happen if  
22 the implementation dates are not modified in this  
23 staggered way, the states are going to have to approve  
24 Part 35 as it is now within three years, and then in  
25 another 18 months a new modification of the rule is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to come along, and then they're going to have to  
2 start working on that at the same time.

3 It seems to me it would make sense to  
4 leave the part alone that everybody agrees needs to be  
5 changed, implement the rest, and then when the final  
6 rule comes out, then the state should start working on  
7 it.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth?

9 MS. MCBURNEY: No, I think that by the  
10 time the states get to the point of actually or many  
11 of the states get to adopting compatible rules, we  
12 would have at least a proposed change ready to go, and  
13 they could enfold that into their proposed rules.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: But what would happen is  
15 we would propagate this error through the whole  
16 agreement state system that would disenfranchise --

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, but the  
18 agreement states had three years upon which to act,  
19 and during that time they can operate under the ole  
20 rules and, you know, even under the best case a lot of  
21 them will.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, they can't -- for  
23 three years they can, but they're going to start  
24 implementing the new rule, and some of them will  
25 implement the new rule if it's implemented in toto,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that is going to propagate to the other 32 states  
2 potentially this error.

3 So I actually think the most rational  
4 thing is to keep that part of the old system intact  
5 until a new part can be thought out and implement the  
6 rest.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth.

8 MS. McBURNEY: But during that time if the  
9 Committee's recommendations get adopted by the staff  
10 and put forth as a proposed rule, there will be  
11 parallel rulemaking or parallel rule development among  
12 the -- for the suggested state regulations that will  
13 be out and available to the states along with that in  
14 that time frame.

15 DR. NAG: I think to be realistic it's  
16 going to be at least two or three years. I mean,  
17 nothing happens in one year. I mean as a minimum, all  
18 that we talked about realistically look at two or  
19 three years.

20 DR. WILLIAMSON: So I think if there's a  
21 concern with nuclear medicine, since that's  
22 uncontroversial, more or less, that could be exempted,  
23 but I do think in the therapy area, why propagate this  
24 error unnecessarily?

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Niki?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. AYERS: Well, I would point out it  
2 isn't as simple as keeping the old training or Board  
3 certification training experience requirement. If you  
4 keep those, they will now refer to sections that no  
5 longer exist.

6 MS. MCBURNEY: That's right.

7 DR. AYERS: You're going to create a real  
8 problem.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Niki.

10 MS. HOBSON: Yeah, I'm just wondering what  
11 the practical impact on patients that this is going to  
12 have. Now, I mean, just sort of visualize. You know,  
13 we're stringing this out over two or three years.  
14 Well, people are going to change jobs. They're going  
15 to die. They're going to retire. Are we going to be  
16 left with enough people out there to provide, you  
17 know, these essential services?

18 I think that the holes will just get  
19 bigger and bigger, you know, unless we do something to  
20 kind of plug the gap until we can get the new rule.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard, and then  
22 let's go back to Jeff's motion because if we're going  
23 to get out of here on time, we'll have to.

24 DR. VETTER: In response to Niki's  
25 comment, I think the greatest impact would be on a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 licensee who needs to hire a new RSO, and that new  
2 RSO, if they aren't an RSO on some other license, they  
3 have to become approved as an RSO, become qualified  
4 under the new rules, and if they're Board certified or  
5 not, they are going to have to go through the process  
6 of filling out all of the paper work and so forth.

7 So the licensee in effect would hire a new  
8 RSO who cannot be approved on the license until  
9 they've gone through that entire process. It's going  
10 to be a problem for licensees.

11 DR. AYERS: Yea, I don't think it bars  
12 people, but it's a process issue, and the alternate  
13 process is more lengthy than --

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff, could you  
15 restate your motion?

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah. My motion was that  
17 the ACMUI recommend to the Commission that the  
18 implementation dates of new Part 35 be staggered so as  
19 to delay the implementation of training and experience  
20 sections for authorized nuclear pharmacists,  
21 authorized user/radiation oncologist, authorized  
22 medical physicist, and radiation safety officer until  
23 such time as a revised rulemaking can be completed to  
24 rectify the problem.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Now, I think some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people had some issues with that just in terms of, you  
2 know, the staggered implementation.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I think it's  
4 important to -- you know, the message is come up with  
5 some administrative strategy to try to retain the old  
6 system until --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So could we make --

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- the rule can be fixed  
9 and --

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- the motion sort of  
11 more general rather than trying to give them a  
12 specific solution for it?

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I'll rephrase it  
14 then. The ACMUI recommends that the Commission retain  
15 the old training and experience requirements for  
16 authorized nuclear pharmacist, authorized user of 35-  
17 600 materials, authorized medical physicist and  
18 radiation safety officer until such time as a  
19 rulemaking initiative can be implemented to rectify  
20 the problem of training and experience requirements.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Can we get comments  
22 from people that would have problems voting positive  
23 for that?

24 MS. MCBURNEY: I think I still think that  
25 you're going to have problems in doing that as Bob

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ayers mentioned, referencing parts that don't exist  
2 anymore. The requirements for diagnostic authorized  
3 user are actually going down, I believe, on the  
4 number --

5 MR. HICKEY: Yeah.

6 MS. MCBURNEY: -- of hours of training,  
7 and you --

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: But that's excluded from  
9 this.

10 MS. MCBURNEY: Let me finish.

11 And the -- no, it's not excluded.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: I just excluded it in my  
13 motion.

14 MS. MCBURNEY: I didn't hear that.

15 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I focused, just to  
16 repeat it, for authorized nuclear pharmacist,  
17 authorized medical physicist, authorized user in 35-  
18 600, and radiation safety officer. That's the scope  
19 of my motion.

20 MS. MCBURNEY: And it's going to leave  
21 some doubt and confusion among the states as to what  
22 rules need to be implemented, and in making their  
23 rulemaking, do they use the old criteria or the new  
24 criteria, and so forth?

25 DR. VETTER: The NRC is going to do what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have to do to implement the new rule. I would  
2 vote in favor of this motion to send the message, and  
3 they're going to do what they have to do.

4 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think the basic message  
5 is think outside the box and see if you can come up  
6 with some way and solve all of these administrative  
7 problems that Ruth and Bob have mentioned.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But if you make that  
9 motion without putting in specifics and delaying the  
10 implementation of portions of it, which I think are  
11 going to be controversial, I think that will send them  
12 the message.

13 And I think we also agree that maybe  
14 Richard and I should call Commissioner Meserve and  
15 talk to him to see what other options are available.

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think, you know, we're  
17 not the legal experts. It's their job to figure out  
18 how to do this.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

20 DR. AYERS: I would comment I think you're  
21 addressing the wrong issue there with the training and  
22 experience requirement. It's the Board recognition  
23 that's the issue, and if the Boards had to be vetted  
24 against the existing requirements, I think they'd have  
25 the same problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, that's correct, and  
2 so that's why I said leave it. Right now the existing  
3 training and experience requirements don't create that  
4 dilemma. That's why I phrase the motion --

5 DR. AYERS: Nor do the new ones. It's the  
6 recognition process that's the problem.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: But the old regulations  
8 don't require a recognition process. That's why the  
9 dilemma is not raised. It's avoided by my motion.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, the NRC and  
11 this Committee because we had a lot of input into it.

12 So state your motion again, Jeff.

13 DR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. The ACMUI  
14 recommends that the Commission retain the existing  
15 training and experience requirements for authorized  
16 nuclear pharmacist, authorized medical physicist,  
17 authorized user of 35-600 modalities, and radiation  
18 safety officer until such time as a rulemaking  
19 initiative can be completed to rectify the problem of  
20 recognition of the Boards as pathways for achieving  
21 this status.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We should probably  
23 get a second on this new motion.

24 DR. DIAMOND: I'll second that.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Any further

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion, which I hope -- okay. So we should vote.

2 All in favor of Jeff's motion?

3 Opposed?

4 Okay, and you abstain? Okay.

5 Yes.

6 MR. LIETO: Dr. Cerqueira, are you and  
7 Dick still going to plan on conversing with the  
8 Chairman?

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I would leave that up  
10 to the Committee. If the Committee feels that would  
11 be appropriate and helpful, okay.

12 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think you should.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Now okay. We  
14 can do that.

15 All right. Bob, thank you.

16 All right, John. So I guess we've got  
17 actually three items left. The update on the new IVB  
18 devices undergoing current review; security of  
19 radioactive materials by Cathy Haney.

20 Has Cathy been in the audience? She's  
21 been her in all of this.

22 MR. HICKEY: Could I request that we have  
23 Cathy Haney go next since she's on a tight schedule  
24 and --

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HICKEY: -- I'm going to be here for  
2 the remainder of the meeting?

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sure. FCSS, SSSB.  
4 What does that stand for?

5 MS. HANEY: It stands for Fuel Cycle  
6 Safety and Safeguards, and the Safety and Safeguard  
7 Support Branch.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MS. HANEY: And then I can tell you about  
10 the next tier down, which are the sections, but I  
11 think that's probably good enough.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Well, that's  
13 god, Cathy. Welcome back.

14 MS. HANEY: It's a long way from the  
15 Division of Industrial and Nuclear Material Safety.

16 PARTICIPANT: Actually, do you have an  
17 overhead?

18 MS. HANEY: Yeah, and I think my  
19 presentation will be a lot less controversial than the  
20 last ten minutes that I just heard. So you all can  
21 sit back and enjoy for a few minutes.

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Sort of like old days,  
23 huh?

24 MS. HANEY: Sort of like old days, right.

25 DR. DIAMOND: You've never been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controversial.

2 MS. HANEY: No, never, never. It was so  
3 nice to be sitting on that side instead of up there  
4 where John usually sits.

5 What I want to talk to you about today is  
6 mostly this is just an informational presentation, and  
7 it's maybe a little bit of a look into the future of  
8 where the medical and the other materials licensees  
9 may be in two to three years.

10 So this is I'm just kind of planting a  
11 seed, and also just since you are representatives of  
12 NRC, if people know, you know, that you're on the  
13 Advisory Committee and they say, you know, "What's NRC  
14 doing about security at the nuclear power plants?" it  
15 will give you a little bit of -- a couple of tidbits  
16 of information so that you all can answer that  
17 question.

18 I have a long list of things to talk  
19 about, but it really will not take me that long. I  
20 just want to point out what the NRC mission is, and  
21 you're so used to hearing about safety aspects, as I  
22 was when I was in the other division, and now that I'm  
23 in Fuel Cycle, it's all of a sudden there is another  
24 side to NRC, and that's the safeguard side. So we'll  
25 touch on that for a second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Just review some of the security  
2 regulations and some of the aspects of a security  
3 program, and what I'm going to really be talking about  
4 is coming from the reactor world, but when you sit  
5 back and look at them, they apply to all of your  
6 facilities when you look at security and safeguards as  
7 an overall issue.

8           I'll tell you about what we did  
9 immediately following September 11th, and what we've  
10 done, some long-term actions, and then talk about  
11 where we're going from there, and then just touch real  
12 briefly on what are the implications for this  
13 Committee, and in two years what will I be talking  
14 with you about, and I'll be back in the controversial  
15 seat. So that's why I'm starting now.

16           So as far as the NRC mission goes, I think  
17 everyone realizes that it's to protect the public and  
18 promote, but once you get beyond that first line,  
19 people are not as familiar with that second line,  
20 which is we really do have a role in promoting the  
21 common defense and security aspects of use of  
22 byproduct source and special nuclear material. So it  
23 is much larger than just a safety and worrying about  
24 public dose and occupational dose.

25           If you look at the regulation of security

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aspects, it's very similar to what you see with the  
2 safety aspects. First, we're regulating through a  
3 licensing. There is inspection and oversight.

4 Now, in your particular hospital settings  
5 or university settings, about the only regulation that  
6 you're going to look to is Part 20, Section 1802 that  
7 has to do with security of material, which is a little  
8 short, two or three liner in 10 CFR.

9 When you get into some of the larger  
10 facilities, you're looking at whole sections of 10  
11 CFR, and I don't see you going there. So don't get  
12 panicked thinking, "Okay. She's really setting me up  
13 for two years." I'm really not.

14 But we occasionally do rulemaking in the  
15 security area. If we were going to change regulations  
16 with regards to -- I mean, if we were going to change  
17 our posture about security of licensed material, we  
18 would be looking to possibly rulemaking.

19 There is a lot of research that goes on in  
20 this area, especially post 9/11. Our research in the  
21 security aspect has also increased, as well as our  
22 intergovernmental coordination.

23 I mean, we always in this area had a lot  
24 of coordination with the FBI, with CIA as far as  
25 looking at intelligence information that was coming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through, but now with the Office of Homeland Security,  
2 that's increased drastically.

3 We have also reached out to a lot of the  
4 other intelligence communities, working closely with.  
5 We are talking about possibly putting some staff a  
6 couple of hours a week down at the FBI building and  
7 long term maybe even down at the CIA.

8 So we are looking at really doing some  
9 outreach with the other government users, and what  
10 we're looking at this is really from a national  
11 infrastructure standpoint. The government as a whole  
12 is deciding what area to put their resources into to  
13 protect. There needs to be some hierarchy of  
14 identifying what are the key infrastructures that need  
15 to be protected, and that's really -- NRC is playing  
16 in that area. So I want you to know that we are  
17 particularly involved in that.

18 If you're looking at a safeguards and  
19 security program, there are a couple of key terms that  
20 you need to look at, and I'm not going to go through  
21 all of this in depth, but the first one that I want to  
22 mention is design basis threat.

23 And the reason I want to mention this to  
24 you is this is something that we will be considering  
25 relative to larger material licensees, and basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what a design basis threat is is identifying the key  
2 components that we want a facility to protect against,  
3 and then once the NRC would identify those, this is  
4 turned over to the licensees, and then the licensees  
5 develop a security protocol for doing it.

6 Typically it's a denial strategy, which is  
7 basically keep the bad guys on the other side of the  
8 fence. So it's something very simple.

9 We are doing a top to bottom review of our  
10 security program, the safeguards program. I'll get  
11 into that in a few more minutes, but one of the things  
12 that we'll be looking at is the design basis threat  
13 and whether what we currently have should be changed  
14 in light of the heightened threat environment and also  
15 who should the design basis threat apply to.

16 Right now it really only applies to  
17 reactors and to our very large fuel cycle facilities.  
18 So it's a very small population. But should certain  
19 aspects of that design basis threat apply to a  
20 hospital, apply to a university?

21 And if you're thinking, "Okay. That  
22 sounds great, Cathy, but what does that mean real  
23 world?" you know, when you take it down to the  
24 hospital setting, I mean, maybe that's putting up some  
25 extra vehicle barriers to keep like a truck from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approaching the facility very close. It's just  
2 looking at your physical layout to see if there are  
3 any changes that would need to be made.

4 When you're looking at security programs,  
5 it's really broken into three areas. One is physical  
6 security. Second is personnel security, and then  
7 information security.

8 There's been a lot recently on the  
9 Internet about the information security, and this has  
10 to do with vulnerability of access to modems and your  
11 communications systems, and I'm sure individuals at  
12 your facilities are really looking at this already,  
13 but again, it does go beyond just a nuclear  
14 environment when you get into the information  
15 security.

16 And then we talked a little bit about the  
17 NRC oversight program already, that it is in a way  
18 similar to what you're familiar with.

19 And the last item is security levels,  
20 which is probably something that you have not heard  
21 before mostly because it hasn't applied. And again,  
22 I'm not sure that I would if I was going to crystal  
23 ball it say that it would apply to you, but let me  
24 tell you a little bit about them.

25 Right now NRC has three security levels.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Immediately following the terrorist attacks, we went  
2 to our highest security level for our licensees, which  
3 is a Level 3, and this has the licensees increase  
4 security at their site and make changes to really all  
5 of their physical security, their background checks on  
6 personnel, as well as their information security.

7 There's an effort underway at the  
8 government level to take all of the different threat  
9 levels or security levels that each agency has and go  
10 to some type of uniform level. This is an effort  
11 that's underway under the Office of Homeland Security.  
12 And as a result of that, you know, when one agency  
13 says we're at one level, the other agencies are at  
14 similar levels.

15 So there will be more to come on that.  
16 It's just in the initial stages at this point, but  
17 just be aware that there are different security levels  
18 that NRC does have now for some of its facilities.

19 I think what I'm going to do is skip over  
20 the next couple of slides so that I can keep you on  
21 schedule here. I've been responsible for keeping you  
22 late before. So I don't want to be responsible today.

23 Let me tell you what NRC did immediately  
24 following the attacks. The first thing is we  
25 activated our Emergency Operations Center, and that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was activated within a couple of minutes, and we went  
2 to 24 hour staffing on that particular area.

3 We had our executive team, which is a  
4 representative from each one of the offices in NRC,  
5 like the Office of Nuclear Material Safety and  
6 Safeguards; Marty was there, which is our Director;  
7 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation had their office  
8 director there; and the Chairman of the NRC was also  
9 there. And we staffed that for 24 hours.

10 Our first step was to issue a threat  
11 advisory, which took all of our licensees to their  
12 highest security level, and then subsequently we've  
13 issued updates to those threat advisories. I think  
14 all total we've probably issued in the 20 to 30 type  
15 of range of advisories, and for various reasons.

16 If we saw a change in the threat  
17 environment, we would inform licensees or if there  
18 were certain actions we wanted licensees to take, we  
19 would issue an advisory. And most of the advisories  
20 went to the power reactors.

21 There were some -- I think there was one  
22 advisory that went to all materials licensees. There  
23 were some where we went to just the large material  
24 licensees, those with emergency plans. But these were  
25 typically the licensees that already had a very formal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 security program in place where we thought that they  
2 should make some changes in that particular item.

3 If with the larger licensees we did  
4 contact them and discuss what actions they had taken  
5 in response to the advisories, we maintained constant  
6 coverage of monitoring the intelligence traffic to see  
7 if there was anything changing that we needed to know  
8 about and whether we needed to increase or decrease  
9 security at our sites, if there was a specific threat  
10 against any of our reactors.

11 We also coordinated with the states, and  
12 we did have someone down at the FBI's what's referred  
13 to as SIOC, which is the Strategic and Information  
14 Operations Center. And then I'm sure when you came in  
15 today you saw a different security system than you had  
16 previously seen here. So, I mean, even in house we  
17 increased our security.

18 Post 9/11, and this is where we start to  
19 look at where will we be going from here, and you  
20 guys, some effects on your particular licensees. We  
21 were looking at augmenting licensee's capabilities,  
22 and this is recognizing that pre-9/11 there was a  
23 certain threat environment that our licensees were  
24 expected to protect against, but then post 9/11, we  
25 did want them to increase that security.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So we're taking it up a notch or two or  
2           three or four, depending upon who you ask, but we are  
3           increasing licensee security requirements to what the  
4           Commission believes is prudent in light of the current  
5           threat environment.

6           We also have coordinated federal assets  
7           with other government agencies. Two are noted up  
8           there. One is the Coast Guard and the Combat Air  
9           Patrol. Depending upon what action we were taking, if  
10          it was gathering information from these other agencies  
11          or providing information from our sites to these other  
12          agencies, we were doing significant outreach to the  
13          other federal agencies.

14          I've mentioned that we are doing a top to  
15          bottom review of the safeguards program, and this is  
16          something that is very much -- most of the work will  
17          be done in fiscal year '02. There is some that  
18          extends out into '03, and then there's a very little  
19          bit that goes into '04, but the thought is that the  
20          majority of the work will be done this year and next  
21          year.

22          There are a couple of things that we're  
23          looking at, is looking at that design basis threat to  
24          decide if any changes need to be made to that. We're  
25          looking at vulnerability assessments at the sites

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we're actually going out to some sites or having  
2 contractors go out to sites and look at the particular  
3 sites and look for what are the vulnerabilities, and  
4 given the increased threat environment, do adversaries  
5 have better access to those sites typically referred  
6 to as critical target areas? And are there any -- we  
7 have not gotten down at this point to looking at your  
8 small hospitals. The majority of the work is in the  
9 reactor area in the fuel cycle arena.

10 We may be looking down into some of the  
11 large irradiators, and again, the focus is on risk.  
12 What risks do the specific facilities pose,  
13 recognizing that from the standpoint of the medical  
14 facilities, you've been complying with 20.1801,  
15 looking at security of material all along. So with  
16 the hope that you would just keep doing what you're  
17 doing and consider any of the increased threat  
18 environment if there is anything that you would need  
19 to make changes.

20 There may be possibilities for legislative  
21 changes in this particular area. There are several  
22 Congressmen that are very interested in what NRC does.  
23 So it's possible long term you could see some changes  
24 in that area.

25 Also, there will be some changes, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe, in the interagency coordination aspects,  
2 again, just trying to work together. We're all trying  
3 to work together as one federal government to come up  
4 with a position that would be uniform between the  
5 different government agencies.

6 As far as what's going on in the threat  
7 world, because if you listen to CNN, you hear a lot  
8 about it, hopefully we'd like to hear about it before  
9 it hits CNN, and that usually works.

10 There's one case where I was driving home  
11 from work and heard something on CNN. It was like  
12 when I left work everything was fine, and an hour  
13 later what am I hearing on the public radio?

14 Once 9/11 hit, we asked all of the sites  
15 to report suspicious activities to us, and to be quite  
16 honest, we had hundreds of reports in, and some of  
17 them were fly-overs where you'd have small planes  
18 flying over the reactor sites at very low levels,  
19 caused some concern because there really was no reason  
20 for the planes to be down that low.

21 You know, when you go back and look at  
22 them, you know, they could not track where the  
23 airplane came from. So it makes you wonder as to  
24 what's going on.

25 A lot of strange people. It's amazing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of people that feel it necessary to take  
2 pictures of nuclear power plants.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MS. HANEY: So now those people have found  
5 it into our database of the number of incidents in  
6 that particular area.

7 When we got an unusual case, it was  
8 typically reported to local FBI, and local FBI would  
9 go out and investigate it if it was something that was  
10 deemed crossed a threshold of this seems awful  
11 strange; maybe we should look at it.

12 And obviously, there were some differences  
13 on some of the risks that were posed. I think there  
14 was one case where we had someone being interviewed by  
15 local FBI that was just two tourists that happened to  
16 want to be taking a picture of the lake and then on  
17 the other -- they didn't realize that on the other  
18 side of the lake was the nuclear power plant. So  
19 there were, you know, things like that.

20 But in some of the fly-overs, it led you  
21 to be a little bit more concerned about what was going  
22 on.

23 All right. Flip this one.

24 Okay. Surveillance and planning, and the  
25 reason that we looked into this particular area was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, you know, it's obvious that the September 11th  
2 attacks did not just occur, and there have been multi-  
3 year surveillance going on, and this is why it's  
4 important in your facilities to -- you know, the  
5 constant attention that you do pay to security because  
6 if something is going to happen, it's usually not  
7 just, you know, I decided to do something wrong today.  
8 It's something that someone may have been thinking  
9 about for a while.

10 And looking at different systems that you  
11 can have in place with regards to this surveillance  
12 information collection, just sensitizing people in the  
13 departments to be aware of any unusual activities.

14 Your security system challenges, I mean,  
15 you have security systems in the hospitals for reasons  
16 beyond the radioactive materials, but again, making  
17 sure that in your particular departments that you are  
18 involved in decisions made with regard to this  
19 security because it does have implications for the  
20 radioactive material.

21 This insider infiltration sounds awful  
22 serious in the area where you are, in the reactor  
23 areas, the fuel cycle facilities. It is a big  
24 concern, but to bring this down into, you know, the  
25 world of the university and the hospital, this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misuse of the radioactive material where you're, you  
2 know, putting in someone else's food or something like  
3 that.

4 I mean, we've had incidences over the  
5 year. so it really does apply, and I think what I'm  
6 trying to say is, well, you know, most of this  
7 program, security and safeguards program is set for  
8 the power plants and the fuel cycle facilities. It  
9 really does have implications into the university  
10 setting and the hospital setting.

11 Okay, and then the last one is really what  
12 are the possible implications for the material  
13 licensees. What will I be back here talking to you  
14 about in two years?

15 And these are my crystal ball, I guess, if  
16 you want to refer to it that way. One is the  
17 vulnerability analyses.

18 As I said, right now we're really not  
19 focused down into the university or into the hospital  
20 setting, your small community hospital setting.

21 It's possible that long term that we do  
22 start looking a little bit closer at what are the  
23 vulnerabilities at the hospitals, and when we would  
24 approach it from a hospital setting, we'd start with  
25 the higher risk sources as compared to your community

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hospital that's only doing 35, 100, and 35, 200.

2           There may be some statements that come out  
3 from NRC with regards to increasing security at your  
4 sites. We have proposed what we've called interim  
5 compensatory measures for the larger licensees, and  
6 it's possible that long term that we may be proposing  
7 some security measures that would be at hospitals.

8           Again, you're not on the top of the list  
9 right now, but long term, you know, we would be  
10 looking at these areas.

11           And then as we do go on and make changes  
12 in our safeguards and security regulations, there may  
13 be some of those changes that would affect your  
14 facilities, and that would be something that we would  
15 be coming back to talk to you about.

16           So as I said, these are long-term changes.  
17 Obviously when we are doing this top to bottom review  
18 of the safeguards and security programs, we're  
19 thinking of all licensees. So you're not lost; you're  
20 not forgotten.

21           We are using a risk approach, the larger  
22 licensees, higher risk licensees first, but  
23 recognizing that some of the changes that come out of  
24 those programs could have implications to the medical  
25 setting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So that is the quick overview of the  
2 safety and safeguards and what NRC has done post 9/11.  
3 I'd be happy to answer any questions, just not about  
4 Part 35.

5           (Laughter.)

6           MS. HANEY: I had to get that in, Jeff.

7           DR. VETTER: We kind of laughed when you  
8 mentioned people taking pictures of nuclear power  
9 plants, but we've had people taking picture of our  
10 oxygen supply at our hospital, of our own nuclear --  
11 not nuclear. I'm sorry -- our own power plant. We  
12 have two, one for our clinic, one for our hospital.  
13 And so we're getting a little bit -- some of these  
14 have been investigated by the local law enforcement,  
15 and you know, it's innocent enough just like you've  
16 mentioned. Nevertheless, you can't help but get a  
17 little bit paranoid.

18           And then because of my own naivete, I've  
19 learned today that the location of where we store our  
20 brachytherapy sources and our nuclear medicine  
21 generators and all of that is on ADAMS. It's there  
22 for the world to see, and I didn't know that because  
23 our information security is so tight I can't get to  
24 ADAMS. I can't get through the firewall. I can get  
25 E-mail, you know, and all of that. You can get out,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 but when it comes time to getting back in, our  
2 firewall is so secure I haven't been able to go up to  
3 ADAMS.

4 I'm going to work on an alternate pathway,  
5 but what I'm really getting at is I hope I'm not the  
6 most naive RSO in the world. I would submit that most  
7 RSOs don't know that the location for the storage of  
8 their radioactive materials is on ADAMS.

9 If they did know, they might think a  
10 little differently about the security of their area.  
11 And in fact, if I knew that in my last license  
12 reapplication, broad scope license application, which  
13 we turned in in December, I might not have furnished  
14 room diagrams. I would have challenged the NRC to  
15 have Enforcement or Licensing come out and look at it  
16 rather than give you a room diagram showing the  
17 location.

18 I'm just a little concerned about that,  
19 and the challenge I would have for you is, or the NRC,  
20 whomever, is to notify radiation safety officers that,  
21 in fact, all of this information is on ADAMS in case  
22 they didn't know about it, and you know, they may want  
23 to heighten their own awareness of security issues  
24 because of that.

25 MS. HANEY: Well, I think that's a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point. Early on NRC took down its Web site  
2 completely.

3 DR. VETTER: But they didn't take down  
4 ADAMS, did they?

5 MS. HANEY: Well, there were a couple of  
6 days where it was down. Everything was down. You  
7 couldn't access anything on NRC because of just some  
8 concerns about what information was on there.

9 Bit by bit the Web site has gone back up,  
10 but I think you're correct about the ADAMS issue, and  
11 that would be one thing. I will take that challenge,  
12 and I guess as you're interacting with your  
13 associates, you know, also to make them aware because  
14 that's a good way of getting the word out, sometimes  
15 better than what NRC is doing.

16 And I think it is good to think about what  
17 information you are sending into NRC, and it's time to  
18 question it because, you know, information that we  
19 didn't used to worry about pre 9/11 coming into the  
20 agency, and then the aspect of NRC trying to share the  
21 information with the public, to be open. Things have  
22 changed, and I think you raise a very valid point.

23 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Cathy, is there some  
24 way that that portion of the information can be  
25 withdrawn and not -- I mean, because of security

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons, not made available?

2 MS. HANEY: We can look into it. I would  
3 say it certainly is a valid concern. There are ways  
4 that you can take information out of ADAMS, such as  
5 that.

6 So I mean, I'll take that as an action  
7 item for John.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MS. HANEY: John's over there saying you  
10 like that. You just vote me on that one.

11 But I think it's something that we  
12 probably should look into and consider.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: David.

14 DR. DIAMOND: Cathy, thank you very much.  
15 If memory serves, I think I'm the one that suggested  
16 that we have this little briefing, and I found it  
17 very, very informative.

18 I would like to echo what Dick said, which  
19 is that certainly we're not the highest risk  
20 licensees, but at some point it would be useful to  
21 send out some general memorandum to the hospital based  
22 licensees just to gently remind them regarding the  
23 importance of these issues.

24 My question is without giving us any  
25 information which would make you uncomfortable, just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stemming from some discussions we had earlier today  
2 with Dr. Frant, has there been any concern in the  
3 government of prior credible threats about folks, bad  
4 folks, trying to avoid these very high risk targets  
5 and starting to look into these dirty bomb issues or  
6 dispersal of radioactive materials, such as Iridium-92  
7 or cobalt?

8 Can you tell us if that's been a credible  
9 concern or is it just our paranoia reaching down?

10 MS. HANEY: Well, I guess for as much as  
11 I can say, I guess there is a concern obviously  
12 looking at the Washington Post and the Washington  
13 Times. There have been numerous articles about dirty  
14 bombs, and I'm sure in your local newspapers you've  
15 seen some, and there's been some reporting.

16 So I think it's fair to say that it is a  
17 concern and something that people are looking at.  
18 Beyond that I'm not sure I can give you much more  
19 information on that.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ruth.

21 MS. McBURNEY: Getting back to Richard's  
22 comments and the fact that license information is on  
23 ADAMS, in our state once we send out our security  
24 advisories to our major licensees, we had some calls  
25 from one of the major manufacturers there in the state

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who was concerned that the location of their  
2 radioactive material was available under open records.

3 We don't have that same information on our  
4 Web site, but I did assure him that we are looking at  
5 whoever. We take the names and so forth of people who  
6 come in to look at files and have been a little more  
7 aware of who's looking at what in that case.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard.

9 DR. VETTER: Cathy, I wanted to also thank  
10 you for being here. This has been very, very  
11 enlightening. You said you didn't have much to offer  
12 hospitals relative to vulnerabilities, but of course,  
13 the obvious one is the room exists; the storage  
14 facilities exist. Hopefully they've all got the door  
15 locked.

16 But we're from, especially in the hospital  
17 environment, from a value system that we find it very  
18 difficult to think like a terrorist, and so if in your  
19 studies of this issue, if you have come up with  
20 vulnerabilities that could, in fact, be applied to a  
21 hospital environment, I think it would be really  
22 worthwhile to share that with us.

23 MS. HANEY: And I think that's the long-  
24 term intent that we would be doing that. Obviously if  
25 we had reason to believe that there was a threat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 against a hospital, we would make the hospital aware  
2 of it, and it would not be a delay, you know, factor.

3 What our tendency has been, we have the  
4 routine review of the intelligence traffic, and if a  
5 facility by name were to come across or even by  
6 category, we would notify that category.

7 But beyond that, you're right. As we  
8 identify vulnerabilities at different sites, there are  
9 some items that are common to the hospital setting,  
10 and we would certainly share that with you.

11 And what we are looking at also is going  
12 beyond. Obviously our focus is the radiation aspect  
13 of the material, but at some of our sites, there are  
14 certain chemical hazards that NRC does get into the  
15 oversight with because it is inherent to the  
16 processing of the radioactive material.

17 So we are looking even broader than just  
18 the radioactive material aspect.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Other questions for  
20 Cathy?

21 If not, I'd like to thank her for coming  
22 back to the ACMUI.

23 MS. HANEY: You're welcome. It's always  
24 a delight. I like coming back here.

25 DR. DIAMOND: We miss you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HANEY: I miss you guys, too. I  
2 really -- and I wanted to come to the Commission  
3 meeting yesterday. I had it on my calendar, and I  
4 couldn't get down there. So I felt better because I  
5 thought I'd get to come down and say hi today. So  
6 I'll see you all when you come back.

7 DR. DIAMOND: Maybe we can get you back  
8 for the next round of rulemaking.

9 MS. HANEY: I don't know.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MS. HANEY: Is that what I want? You need  
12 me back? Okay. Well, they'll just transfer me down  
13 the hallway. Actually all I am is around the hallway.  
14 So they'll send me back around. So whatever I can do,  
15 please let me know, and take care.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Again, thank you.

17 We have several items on the agenda.  
18 People wanted to try to end by three o'clock. So we  
19 may try to keep some of these brief rather than in  
20 detail, but obviously if there's need for discussion  
21 we'll do so.

22 John, do you want to update us on the new  
23 IVB devices?

24 MR. HICKEY: Yes. I will be brief.

25 First of all, I want to say that in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensing and providing guidance on IVB, intravascular  
2 brachytherapy devices, the Committee has provided  
3 invaluable advice and suggestions, and our approach  
4 has reflected that advice, and we think it has held up  
5 very well.

6 A couple of areas, for example, was in one  
7 of the questions was use of the procedures in ways  
8 that were not specifically reviewed by FDA when FDA  
9 granted approval of the devices.

10 Another example is the physical presence  
11 issue and who should be physically present during the  
12 procedure. We think the approach we've used has held  
13 up well. We've gotten some questions clarifying, you  
14 know, do you really mean an authorized user is  
15 actually supervising the use of the material, and we  
16 would say, yes, we really do mean that.

17 But we think the approach has held up very  
18 well and will continue to hold up for things that may  
19 come in the future. I don't think we're going to have  
20 to come back to the Committee for some things that we,  
21 you know, didn't anticipate in these initial  
22 approaches, although, you know, you never know what we  
23 may need to come back to the Committee for.

24 As far as future devices, there are a  
25 couple it's our understanding are in trials, but we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 don't think they will raise new issues. They still  
2 will use solid material is my understanding. It might  
3 be a coded (phonetic) source rather than a sealed  
4 source, but the technology I don't think will pose any  
5 new issues that we haven't discussed, but if they do,  
6 we can come back to the committee.

7           There has been talk of -- I shouldn't say  
8 just talk. There have been proposals and prototypes  
9 of liquids and gas, but I think those are farther  
10 away, is our sense, but that is always a possibility.  
11 I don't think they will raise issues that aren't  
12 covered by the existing guidance and positions we've  
13 taken.

14           So that's basically a summary. I think so  
15 far we have a success story on IVB.

16           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We have a number of  
17 approved devices. How many new devices are currently  
18 under FDA review?

19           MR. HICKEY: Well, one is a coded  
20 material, but it's still basically a sealed source.  
21 Another is a high dose rate type source that could be  
22 used in large vessels, using a sealed source.

23           There have been other discussions of  
24 liquids and gas, but I think a lot of those have been  
25 dropped, but there may be other ones out there that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm just not aware of because they're farther down the  
2 road. They're farther on the way.

3 DR. DIAMOND: I was just going to clarify  
4 the point. One is a wire foil which is radioactive.  
5 So a kind of variation on the theme of a solid source.

6 The second one is an extant source design  
7 in which the delivery system is modified in a very  
8 clever way so as to change the depth dose  
9 characteristics. That's the one that's addressing the  
10 larger vessels.

11 DR. NAG: I'd be interested in that. I  
12 would like to just make a couple of comments, if I can  
13 have the line.

14 Now, I think when intravascular  
15 brachytherapy came in, it was but in a separate  
16 technical emerging technology because brachytherapy  
17 was used as a basis for intervention in developing for  
18 cancer and required different consideration, and they  
19 used different technology.

20 But I think we have to reexamine those  
21 issues because it's true that brachytherapy is  
22 normally used for treatment of cancer, but  
23 brachytherapy has been used for many years for  
24 prevention of non-cancer things like halite  
25 (phonetic), iridium, and they have the same radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety requirement as that for cancer brachytherapy.

2 So, you know, the first argument about  
3 placing brachytherapy in a separate category, you  
4 know, doesn't hold.

5 Through the medical consideration for  
6 interventional brachytherapy is different from  
7 brachytherapy at other sites, but here are medical  
8 considerations at individual sites, like brain. When  
9 we started doing brain, we had entirely different  
10 considerations. When we went to prostate, we had  
11 different considerations. Eye had different  
12 considerations, and the specialists from these various  
13 sites worked in conjunction with the authorized user  
14 to implant radioactive source at these sites.

15 So how is that different from a  
16 cardiologist working in a vessel, working with an  
17 authorized user? If the radiation safety issues in  
18 interventional brachytherapy are different from the  
19 regular brachytherapy for cancer, the same regulation  
20 should apply. So why have a separate category for  
21 interventional brachytherapy and a separate emerging  
22 under 1,000?

23 The other thing is interventional  
24 brachytherapy uses separate technology from cancer  
25 brachytherapy. Again, that's not true because for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each type of interventional brachytherapy you have in  
2 conventional brachytherapy and will give you some  
3 examples.

4 And the radiation safety issues --

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Subir, again, I don't  
6 mean to -- this was sort of added to the agenda, and  
7 just for the sake of time --

8 DR. NAG: I just have my recommendation  
9 for that.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

11 DR. NAG: And therefore, I think -- but  
12 these are important -- my recommendation is to  
13 eliminate the special consideration of intravascular  
14 brachytherapy as an emerging technology and place  
15 equally interventional brachytherapy in the  
16 corresponding brachytherapy category, and all the  
17 radiation safety regulatory requirements as needed for  
18 other brachytherapy procedures should apply for  
19 interventional brachytherapy and that will give you  
20 these examples.

21 Under the guidelines you have remote HDR,  
22 the Cordis, the same as your manual iridium. Novoste  
23 is the same as your strontium eye brachytherapy. A  
24 new liquid Radiance is the same as your gliacyte which  
25 is being used for brain tumors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And the other thing is many of these new  
2 technologies that are being developed for  
3 brachytherapy for interventional brachytherapy is  
4 also being applied for cancer brachytherapy, like the  
5 beta HDR development guidance is being multiplied and  
6 used for intraluminal HDR for biliary and esophagus.  
7 The check developed for interventional brachytherapy  
8 has been used for bronchial radiation.

9           So it doesn't make any sense to have a  
10 different regulatory guideline for interventional  
11 brachytherapy when you are using the same equipment  
12 and the same category for brachytherapy elsewhere.

13           And again, you are having an unintended  
14 consequence when you substitute the "or" or the "and"  
15 because now you can have interventional brachytherapy  
16 performed by the cardiologist with the authorized user  
17 or the physicist.

18           So basically what you did is that it  
19 required a signature of your user without their  
20 involvement in many cases, and therefore, you can  
21 potentially compromise radiation safety.

22           I don't want to go into all the details,  
23 but you can have similar examples at almost every  
24 site, and I believe this issue has to be reexamined.

25           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I guess in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense by putting it into the emerging category was to  
2 sort of delay it, and I think we're getting to the  
3 point where some of these things are out there and,  
4 you know, as we know, there is a lot of work going on  
5 between the intravascular -- the people doing  
6 intravascular brachytherapy, the oncologists and the  
7 cardiologists.

8           You know, again, I'm not sure that this is  
9 a time for us to take action on this, you know. The  
10 rules, we had a lot of discussion and put it into the  
11 1,000 category. I think the Commission recognizes  
12 that there are issues related to, you know, safety as  
13 well as who's doing it, and I think the fact that  
14 they've appointed an interventional cardiologist to  
15 the Committee sort of recognizes that, and I think  
16 there's preparation to do this.

17           DR. NAG: Right, but the thing is if  
18 you're having a different rule and you are using the  
19 same brachytherapy for interventional and you have a  
20 separate rule when you're using it for other  
21 brachytherapy, that doesn't make sense. It has to  
22 follow.z

23           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Jeff?

24           DR. WILLIAMSON: Well, I actually think  
25 that there's a contradiction in what you're present.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To argue that the Novoste and the Cordis system be  
2 treated as manual brachytherapy sources, as you do,  
3 and actually reduce the regulatory burden because  
4 there is no NRC requirement that either a physicist or  
5 physician be present when the sources are put into the  
6 patient.

7 So you know, there certainly are standards  
8 of practice in radiation oncology that are independent  
9 of what NRC says. But if the best Cordis system were  
10 treated strictly as manual brachytherapy, there would  
11 be no requirement of physical presence whatsoever in  
12 the operating room. So now there is.

13 So you know, to say, you know, your two  
14 wishes are inconsistent -- to say there should be an  
15 "and," physicist and authorized user and should be  
16 treated as a 3400 is a contradiction.

17 DR. NAG: Then you're going out for the  
18 HDR. For HDR you have the N, and in an HDR  
19 application, then you need both. You need an HD --  
20 for HDR application for cancer, you need the physicist  
21 and the authorized user, but when you have an HDR  
22 interventional brachytherapy, you don't need both.

23 DR. WILLIAMSON: But that's not what you  
24 said. You said that the Cordis should be treated as  
25 a 35-400.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: No.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I would kind of leave  
3 it up to the Committee. Do you want to continue the  
4 discussion? I mean this was sort of an added item to  
5 the agenda. We agreed that because of flights we  
6 would try to basically get out of here in the next 20  
7 minutes.

8 You know, I think this is a legitimate  
9 question that needs to be addressed. I think the  
10 Committee and the Commissioners --

11 DR. NAG: This is what I wanted to bring  
12 forward.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: -- have made a  
14 process in place and I think will come to it.

15 David?

16 DR. DIAMOND: Yeah, I don't think we need  
17 to discuss this further right now. I would convey to  
18 the Committee, however, a sense that VBT or vascular  
19 brachytherapy really heretofore has been a success  
20 story.

21 If you go back now two and three years  
22 when this first came out, if you remember the  
23 discussions we had about real horror stories about  
24 people using this inappropriately, off label, it going  
25 crazy, people getting hurt, public fears.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I think that we really need to  
2 congratulate ourselves once in a while and say, you  
3 know, we kept a handle on this for a while, and then  
4 starting about a year ago, we said things look like  
5 they're going well. People are practicing good, safe  
6 medicine. We took some of the brakes off. We said,  
7 "Don't be too overly prescriptive with respect to off-  
8 label use."

9 Since that's gone through to my knowledge,  
10 as one of the largest operators of this technology in  
11 the country, people have continued to use it with very  
12 good, judicious intent. Dr. Triparenini is probably  
13 even a more higher volume user than I, and he would,  
14 I would hope, share the same feelings.

15 People really have with this multiple  
16 disciplinary approach, really have been very, very  
17 good at protecting the public and preventing bad  
18 things from happening. So once in a while we do need  
19 to give ourselves a little pat on the back.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think we deserve it  
21 after yesterday and today's discussions on our failure  
22 with certain guidelines.

23 Well, this is very informative, and  
24 obviously this issue will come back, and I think we'll  
25 definitely get it on the agenda.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you, Subir.

2 We should move along on the agenda, I  
3 guess. Joe DeCicco on the mixed doses.

4 MR. DeCICCO: Both sides so I can remember  
5 who I am.

6 This is going to be very brief. I don't  
7 even have a presentation per se. I don't have any  
8 slides or anything because all I wanted to do was  
9 update you and let you know that we're still  
10 discussing and working on mixed dose, the mixed dose  
11 issue.

12 And in your handout there is just a brief  
13 summary of how we've addressed the issue since the  
14 last meeting, as a matter of fact, in October.

15 What we have done is taken the existing  
16 regulations and kind of looked at it with a fresh eye  
17 and maybe redefined the box that we're supposed to be  
18 thinking in and used the footnote in the weighting  
19 factor table in Part 20 that basically allows the  
20 agency to use other weighting factors other than one  
21 for external dose.

22 So that with either a case-by-case  
23 evaluation or guidance that would be issued by the  
24 agency, some other method other than deep dose  
25 equivalent could be used for determining the external

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure.

2 In your package you have a regulatory  
3 issues summary, and a regulatory issues summary is  
4 similar to an information notice that you might be  
5 more familiar with, but the regulatory issues summary  
6 focuses on a regulation and either a different  
7 interpretation that has been done in the past or to  
8 allow for a new interpretation of a policy position or  
9 a relief in burden.

10 And I think the regulatory issues summary  
11 that you have in your package kind of addresses the  
12 issue for fluoroscopy when using a protective apron.

13 The regulatory issues summary has been  
14 distributed to the state regulatory agencies for  
15 comment. It was issued to the states on January 24th,  
16 and they were given 45 days for comment.

17 It is pre-decisional, which means it's not  
18 out there for everybody, but the regulatory agencies  
19 can look at it and address any comments to either me  
20 or to the agency at the Web site that the states have  
21 access to.

22 And the comment period for this regulatory  
23 issues summary draft is March 14th. Hopefully by the  
24 end of March or very close to that date, we should  
25 have this regulatory issues summary issued and out to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensees so that they can use this guidance that  
2 addresses the issue of that mixed exposure when using  
3 fluoroscopy and the lead apron and also being exposed  
4 to NRC licensed sources.

5 So that's about it. That's all I wanted  
6 to do is make you aware of. If you have any comments,  
7 please provide them to me or any other method that you  
8 say.

9 Yes, sir.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Richard.

11 DR. VETTER: So how is the license -- if  
12 an interventional cardiologist is involved in fluoro,  
13 of course, like in most of the exposure there and  
14 doing IVB, how is the licensee to distinguish what  
15 exposure came from the brachytherapy source versus the  
16 X-ray source?

17 MR. DeCICCO: That's a very difficult  
18 technical issue, and it's not addressed in the  
19 regulatory issues summary per se because we didn't  
20 want to try to address all of the issues.

21 However, the staff has actually looked at  
22 that issue, and I don't want to state too much because  
23 I don't state policy, but from a technical point of  
24 view, the evaluation done when evaluating the X-ray  
25 exposure is probably as close to the true dose than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any other method used, and I think that particular  
2 issue will be addressed after this RIS comes out  
3 because that's a much smaller community than, say, the  
4 fluoroscopist also doing nuclear medicine.

5 There's probably fewer physicians doing  
6 both IVB and fluoroscopy as opposed to physicians  
7 being exposed to both source and non-source at  
8 separate times.

9 DR. VETTER: Okay. I understand that, and  
10 that does make sense. I mean, for the nuclear  
11 cardiologist who's also doing intervention, you can  
12 have two badges and you can sort it out easily.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That easy, but for  
14 the IVB.

15 Ralph?

16 MR. LIETO: Boy, I've got a number of  
17 things. One, I think this type of guidance affects  
18 basically almost totally medical users, and I think  
19 that something like this, which I want to say I think  
20 it's a very good document; I applaud the summary  
21 information and so forth.

22 I've got just a couple of comments on it  
23 myself, but I think the point that was brought up  
24 about addressing the situation of the person who has  
25 like the cardiologist or the radiologist who does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear medicine and a lot of fluoroscopy I really  
2 think has to be addressed in this.

3 I think to take it at one time and then  
4 come back later and revisit it I really think is sort  
5 of a disservice to this document. I really think that  
6 there's a real need for this, and I think the guidance  
7 that a lot of RSOs and medical physicists that sort of  
8 struggle with this is out there.

9 You know, one thing may be for  
10 consideration is the fact that you don't have to badge  
11 a worker who is not likely to get ten percent of the  
12 dose limit or you know that a cardiologist is not  
13 likely to get ten percent of his dose from  
14 intravascular brachytherapy. In fact, you could almost  
15 say that with certainty.

16 And I can say also it's very likely that  
17 a radiologist who does fluoroscopy is not likely to  
18 exceed ten percent of his dose from his nuclear  
19 medicine activities. It's very hard to get exposed  
20 from behind that alternator.

21 And so I would say that as maybe a  
22 suggestion for guidance in this document is that using  
23 this guidance and assigning doses for external and  
24 internal for NRC licensees would be applicable to  
25 those situations where the licensee can document that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is very unlikely, that it's not likely that the  
2 worker is going to exceed ten percent from his  
3 licensed NRC activities.

4 And I guess I had one question. Your Item  
5 No. 4 on page 3, you said that any alternative method  
6 that is used incorporating the license must be  
7 incorporated in the licensee's procedures and program.

8 It almost makes it sound like it's a  
9 license condition. Do you understand where I'm kind  
10 of going with this? And that it has to be instituted  
11 prior to the exposure for which an alternative method  
12 has been applied, and I'm just trying to understand  
13 why that went in there.

14 MR. DeCICCO: Yeah. Not to go into too  
15 much detail because of time and since it was pre-  
16 decisional, I think what we were trying to avoid is  
17 this is going to be a prospective application of the  
18 accepted -- the guidance. We didn't want people to go  
19 back to previous exposure or past years and say, "Oh,  
20 well, that exposure really wasn't that. Now we can  
21 reevaluate it."

22 We didn't want people to go back. We just  
23 want this to be a prospective.

24 It being a requirement to be documented,  
25 that was put in there primarily to avoid people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flopping from one procedure to another to fit their  
2 needs. We wanted it to be a prospective application,  
3 and therefore, you use that application as long as you  
4 feel that that's appropriate prospectively.

5           You don't say, "Oh, well, let me  
6 reevaluate this after the fact." And that's why that  
7 particular phrase was put in there.

8           MR. LIETO: Okay.

9           MR. DeCICCO: It was to avoid that flip-  
10 flopping or going back to previous exposure.

11           MR. LIETO: Okay. I thought that was kind  
12 of handled in number five already, and I just --

13           MR. DeCICCO: Maybe it was; maybe it was.  
14 Okay. We'll take a look at that. Thank you.

15           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So, Ralph, how do you  
16 suggest we go? I mean, so this is basically a draft  
17 form, and has it gone out to any of the stakeholders?

18           MR. DeCICCO: It's gone out to state  
19 regulatory agencies for their comment, and the comment  
20 period is up until March 14th, and then we'll --

21           CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But what about -- I  
22 mean, has a cardiologist had a chance to look at this  
23 to give you some feedback?

24           MR. DeCICCO: Not licensees, not non-  
25 regulatory agencies because it's a pre-decisional.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

2 MR. DeCICCO: Pre-decisional.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Would it be  
4 worthwhile getting their input as well as, you know,  
5 the health physicist community?

6 MR. LIETO: I was just going to say I  
7 think it would be interesting to see what, you know,  
8 like the Health Physics Society might have to say  
9 about this or, you know, have some input from some of  
10 the scientific groups, but I'm not quite sure. When  
11 you say it's pre-decisional, I don't know if there's  
12 some type of restriction in the distribution of the  
13 information from a I don't want to say security  
14 standpoint, but --

15 MR. DeCICCO: Well, it's not security, but  
16 it's a matter of procedure.

17 MR. LIETO: Okay.

18 MR. BROWN: Yeah, this is Fred Brown.

19 This document was shared with you for your  
20 comments as professionals in the field, as contract  
21 employees of the NRC, and we would appreciate your  
22 input, and hopefully it will serve as the type of  
23 input that you've proposed, but the Administrative  
24 process for this document and the time frame for it  
25 basically restrict us to sharing it with you at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point, and we hope to have it out soon.

2 DR. VETTER: So how do we get our comments  
3 back to you?

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Back to you, yes.

5 MR. BROWN: Either through Angela or  
6 directly by E-mail.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And what time line do  
8 we have on getting the comments back?

9 MR. DeCICCO: Well, the comment period is  
10 officially open until March 14th, and until it's  
11 signed, you know, I'll take comments up until I can  
12 get the final version.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I gather it's  
14 a situation where we're -- this sort of has an impact  
15 on certainly the users, the stakeholders being the  
16 medical community, and it would have been good to have  
17 gotten this ahead of time.

18 So I think all of the people that are  
19 basically representing some of these regulated  
20 communities should give input.

21 And can we get specific information where  
22 to send the input? How do we contact --

23 MR. DeCICCO: On the last page of the RIS  
24 which is the next to the last page of the document, is  
25 my E-mail address, my phone number, where you can send

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments.

2 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay.

3 MR. DeCICCO: Or to Angela.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. All right. Do  
5 we need any follow-up on this?

6 I mean we should get -- Ralph, don't you  
7 think we should get some follow-up as to how this is  
8 going to eventually come out?

9 MR. LIETO: I think it would definitely be  
10 welcomed, especially by the Committee, and there is --  
11 yeah.

12 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So should we make it  
13 an action item that, you know, at the next meeting we  
14 get some follow-up either from Joe or from the NRC  
15 staff as to what's happened with this and some time  
16 line of when it's going to be implemented as well?

17 Okay. Well, thank you very much, and  
18 we'll -- yes?

19 MR. LIETO: Joe, is there like a time line  
20 that you guys are under in terms of having this all  
21 complete? I mean, it sounds like there might be some  
22 deadline.

23 MR. DeCICCO: Right now my time line is to  
24 try to get this thing signed out some time around the  
25 end of March, the beginning of April, and that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically a Commission request on getting this issued.

2 MR. BROWN: Once it's issued, it will be  
3 in effect, and it should reflect the discussion that  
4 we had at the last meeting with you about how this  
5 issue should be handled.

6 So although you haven't seen the draft,  
7 when you look at it, it should reflect your comments  
8 to me.

9 MR. DeCICCO: Yeah, I don't think you're  
10 going to see any surprises. It's just a matter of  
11 putting officially in black and white guidance that  
12 the Agency will -- guidance that is put out by the  
13 Agency for the licensees.

14 We didn't recreate the wheel. We just  
15 kind of looked at the wheel a different way.

16 MS. McBURNEY: I would note that we have  
17 adopted the similar rules to the suggested state  
18 regulations, and it's working well. We've had them in  
19 place for several years.

20 MR. LIETO: The only area I foresee issues  
21 are in non-agreement states --

22 MS. McBURNEY: Right.

23 MR. LIETO: -- that may not be as  
24 progressive as the State of Texas.

25 MS. McBURNEY: I understand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Okay. Thank you very  
2 much.

3 MR. DeCICCO: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: We should move along  
5 here, and if we just basically skip down on page 2 of  
6 the agenda, I think we've covered the first two items  
7 that we were supposed to cover age the break.

8 The ACMUI vacancies, there's a sheet that  
9 was distributed by Angela to the Committee, and we're  
10 actually in fairly good shape in the sense that we've  
11 got two appointees, and it says, you know, 2001, and  
12 yet we're into 2002 and we still don't have those  
13 people on board.

14 And I think, John, the feeling of the  
15 discussion we had earlier is that the sooner we get  
16 these people on board, the better.

17 MR. HICKEY: Yeah, we agree.

18 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I guess just sort  
19 of looking ahead, 2003 we have a whole slew of people  
20 who are eligible for reappointment, and we should, you  
21 know, basically send requests to these people.

22 And I guess now is the appointment made by  
23 the NRC? Do we normally go back to the societies that  
24 recommended these people? How are reappointments  
25 handled?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. Hickey: No, the reappointments can be  
2 handled internally with the Committee and the  
3 Commission if the appointees are still willing to  
4 continue to serve.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So how soon can we  
6 reappoint people so that we, in case somebody decides  
7 not to continue on the Committee, we can --

8 MR. HICKEY: Well, late -- I'm sorry.

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No.

10 MR. HICKEY: Late in the calendar year  
11 prior to the appointment date, I think we would check  
12 with the appointees and then confirm their  
13 reappointment early in that year.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: But when would they  
15 go off on 2003? Would it be the fall of 2003 that  
16 they go off?

17 MR. HICKEY: Well, we didn't put months  
18 here. We'd have to check on that, but I would say six  
19 months ahead of time would be plenty.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, I would say,  
21 you know, if we know that people are coming up, we  
22 should request if they want to continue, and then make  
23 it available for them to be reappointed, and if they  
24 say no, then I think we need to initiate the process.

25 MR. HICKEY: Yes. Well, certainly if a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 member knows they don't want to be reappointed, they  
2 should advise the Commission staff immediately. I  
3 mean, you know, as soon as they --

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, they may not  
5 actually know the reappointment date. So I'd make a  
6 recommendation that, you know, we basically send out  
7 letters to these five people. That's a huge chunk of  
8 the Committee that basically goes off on 2003, asking  
9 them if they wish to, you know, be reappointed, in  
10 which case we can initiate the process, and that would  
11 identify, you know, clearly identify people who don't  
12 plan to come back.

13 Is that a reasonable?

14 DR. NAG: I think on the reappointment the  
15 problem is only if they don't want to be reappointed.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

17 DR. NAG: Therefore, you need about one  
18 year.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: At least a year.

20 DR. NAG: Now, if all of these people said  
21 they wanted to be reappointed, there's no problem.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

23 DR. NAG: But if they are not, then there  
24 is a problem. In fact, I'm even wondering. The ones  
25 in 2004, if they are spring 2004, we should start

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinking about them because there are one, two --  
2 there are two people who are going to be rotating off,  
3 three.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah. No, I think  
5 that's very, very true.

6 So maybe what you're saying is the first  
7 action item is that the reappointees for 2003 should  
8 be contacted regarding their desirability to continue  
9 on the Committee, and for the people who are going to  
10 rotate off on 2004 we should initiate the process for  
11 soliciting names and nominations. Does that sound  
12 like an action item from the Committee?

13 DR. NAG: I think so

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Ralph?

15 MR. LIETO: I think it's just a consensus  
16 to the staff and go from there.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah.

18 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think so.

19 MR. LIETO: It's something you've already  
20 got in the hopper anyhow, I imagine.

21 MR. HICKEY: That's fine. It just seems  
22 to me it's a little early now to solicit appointees  
23 for 2004. I would have to look at how long it has  
24 taken in the past.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. HICKEY: I think you're going to find  
2 this cardiology position is going to be filled within  
3 about three or four months of the Commission stating  
4 that they wanted someone appointed.

5 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: No, no. Well, that's  
6 good, and that's -- but, again, we've kind of -- I  
7 think the Committee has been pushing to try to get  
8 this done, and so does anybody object to requesting  
9 that the NRC staff take those actions?

10 PARTICIPANT: It's a good idea.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Sounds like  
12 reasonable to do.

13 Okay. So maybe we could have that as a  
14 follow-up item for the next Committee meeting.

15 Okay. So that sort of takes care of the  
16 vacancies and reappointments and people who rotate  
17 off. I just have to hold onto 2004, right?

18 And then follow-up discussion, ACMUI  
19 recommendations regarding interpretation of 10 CFR  
20 35.57. John?

21 MR. HICKEY: We've already been through  
22 that. We don't have to have anymore discussion on  
23 that.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's right. Okay.  
25 Meeting summary. Oops. We goofed upon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the RSOs and the authorized medical physicist, and we  
2 need to take action fairly quickly to try to remedy  
3 that. I think that's clearly the one thing that's  
4 come out of these two days. I think we've identified  
5 a subcommittee to deal with it.

6 And Richard and I will contact  
7 Commissioner Meserve to sort of see what action we can  
8 get on it.

9 MS. WILLIAMSON: Will the subcommittee  
10 members then just be contacted by E-mail?

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think that would be  
12 the best way to do it, and Angela can provide the  
13 support, but once you get sort of a group mailing for  
14 the Committee, I think it would be reasonable to, you  
15 know, do whatever you feel is appropriate and, you  
16 know, perhaps copy me and John and Angela on the E-  
17 mails would be the best way to go forward on this.

18 Next meeting. We traditionally have been  
19 meeting twice unless there were like urgent needs. We  
20 meet in the sort of, you know, late winter, early  
21 spring and then in the fall. So the next meeting  
22 would probably be some time in October or November.

23 Does anybody feel we need to meet any  
24 sooner?

25 We have a lot of unresolved issues. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, we still don't know if Part 35 revision is going  
2 to be signed into law. If it is signed into law, then  
3 we still have to deal with all of the issues related  
4 to the RSOs and the authorized medical physicist and  
5 the radiation oncologist.

6 MS. HOBSON: How will we handle the  
7 recommendations of the subcommittee on the new  
8 rulemaking?

9 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it will be  
10 distributed to the Committee members by E-mail to get  
11 their input.

12 Can we have -- now, is the Committee  
13 allowed to have conference calls and what are the  
14 rules for that?

15 MR. HICKEY: Yes. I would suggest, given  
16 where we are, that we would plan on handling some  
17 things by conference call or E-mail, in some cases  
18 hard copy express mail if it's not amenable to E-mail,  
19 and then if you could plan on having the fall meeting  
20 as a whole.

21 It may be appropriate to have a  
22 subcommittee meeting or you were suggesting you may  
23 meet with the Chairman or a subgroup could --

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, at least have  
25 a discussion.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MYERS: -- work with the Chairman or  
2 call, have a telecon. with the Chairman.

3 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, I think that  
4 would be preferable.

5 MR. HICKEY: I think the fact that this is  
6 going to be done in bits and pieces, it will be more  
7 effective and, in fact, will have to be done to a  
8 large degree by E-mail and telephones anyway because  
9 you can only do so much in a two day meeting anyway.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right. Now, in terms  
11 of telephone conference calls, what are the  
12 requirements? I mean, do they have to be public? Can  
13 they just be the -- since it is not the whole  
14 Committee but a subcommittee, do we need to have  
15 notice? Do we need to make it open?

16 MR. HICKEY: As far as I know, if it's not  
17 the whole committee, it does not need to be public.  
18 I could check that with the -- there's not time to do  
19 it right now, but I could check that with the  
20 attorney.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think it would be  
22 important to get that because a lot can be done on  
23 conference calls, and you know, we have no problems  
24 with it being open, but I just want to make certain  
25 that if that's a requirement that we allow that to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       happen.

2                   Richard?

3                   DR. VETTER:  I wouldn't guess that would  
4       be a problem because the subcommittee will simply be  
5       working up a recommendation.

6                   CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA:  Right.

7                   DR. VETTER:  We can't take any action.  
8       We'll simply be writing a recommendation.

9                   MS. MCBURNEY:  Right.

10                  DR. NAG:  I would suggest that most of  
11       what I hear like we would set a date or a tentative  
12       date when we are not available and when we may be  
13       available.  Otherwise somebody --

14                  MR. HICKEY:  Yeah, my recollection is  
15       there are certain weeks in November that are bad  
16       because of conferences.

17                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA:  The cardiology  
18       meeting, yes.

19                  DR. DIAMOND:  And in October is our  
20       society meeting.

21                  MR. HICKEY:  Yeah, there's certain weeks  
22       that we need to block out.

23                  DR. WILLIAMSON:  May we need to avoid.

24                  CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA:  That's the end of  
25       November usually.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WILLIAMSON: And ASTRO us usually  
2 what, end of October?

3

4 DR. NAG: Okay.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: October.

6 DR. NAG: The ASTRO is October 6th through  
7 10.

8 MS. MCBURNEY: There's also the  
9 Organization of Agreement States, which will probably  
10 take not only me, but also several of the NRC staff.

11 DR. NAG: The RSNA, the first week of  
12 December. So some time in late October or early  
13 November is a possibility.

14 MR. HICKEY: I think we found in the past  
15 late October or early November is the window of  
16 opportunity.

17 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right.

18 MS. MCBURNEY: Right, Halloween.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, what about the  
20 last week of October?

21 And what days of the week usually work  
22 best for us, John?

23 And we're not going to meet with the  
24 Commissioners this time. So it's just a matter of --

25 DR. DIAMOND: If we do a one day meeting,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we had a successful go-round last time by holding it  
2 on a Monday, if I recall.

3 MS. MCBURNEY: That was great.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So you want to go  
5 for --

6 MR. HICKEY: That's more up to the  
7 Committee. If something goes wrong over the weekend,  
8 you know, there's always the possibility that you're  
9 going to have a hard time starting up, but I know a  
10 lot of you like having the Monday meetings.

11 MS. HOBSON: Except for the East from the  
12 West Coast.

13 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So October 28th?

14 MS. HOBSON: That means I have to travel  
15 on Sunday.

16 MR. HICKEY: Talk to the Committee.

17 DR. NAG: I mean, if we have it the first  
18 week of October, you know, middle, the 14th, 21 or 28  
19 October. October 28th is also -- oh, no, that's fine.

20 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: October 28th?

21 MR. HICKEY: The 28th looks good, yeah.

22 MS. HOBSON: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: All right. So  
24 October 28th.

25 MR. HICKEY: So we would all have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 travel on Sunday, Niki.

2 DR. NAG: Right.

3 MS. HOBSON: Oh, these people that live  
4 close by, they just hop on a commuter.

5 MR. HICKEY: There's only one that lives  
6 that close.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: There's only one.

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: You don't think under the  
9 circumstances of having the possibility of a new rule  
10 we really should think in terms of a day and a half or  
11 two days? Almost always our meetings have been two  
12 days if you view it historically, and we've, generally  
13 speaking, filled those two days. It's been hard to  
14 get through the agenda.

15 DR. NAG: Yeah, the thing is if you're  
16 having it one day with all of the new requirements,  
17 most of us have to leave by three or 3:30 anyway. You  
18 know, that way you're ending up with three quarters of  
19 a day. So you might as well make it for one and a  
20 half days.

21 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The 28th and 29th?

22 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, a compromise might  
23 be to do it Monday afternoon and all day Tuesday so  
24 that then we have --

25 DR. NAG: Yeah, but then you lose the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 whole Monday morning because no one flies that  
2 morning.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: Some people could fly in  
4 in the morning.

5 DR. NAG: Then other people have to fly in  
6 the previous night.

7 DR. WILLIAMSON: Yeah, that's right.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think Monday and  
9 half a day Tuesday is --

10 PARTICIPANTS: Yes.

11 MR. LIETO: I don't know if you want an  
12 action item.

13 MR. HICKEY: We will reserve this room all  
14 day Monday and Tuesday and schedule the meeting. If,  
15 upon closer, you know, to the time to the meeting it  
16 becomes apparent that the agenda doesn't support that,  
17 it can always be reduced, but I know you all want to  
18 block your calendars.

19 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I think we should,  
20 you know, Monday and half a day Tuesday.

21 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The other thing we  
23 need to talk about is just getting the agenda for the  
24 Committee meeting, you know. This time we had the  
25 briefing with the Commissioners, and that got done on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a fairly late basis. I would really like to get, you  
2 know, to get the agenda so that we're here doing  
3 something that's, you know, dealing with issues that  
4 are coming up and trying to get as much background  
5 material out to the Committee ahead of time as  
6 possible so that, you know, our time is better spent  
7 here.

8 MR. HICKEY: We will do a better job of  
9 getting you the background material.

10 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah.

11 MR. HICKEY: And we'll work together to  
12 have a good agenda, but part of that depends on what  
13 you propose and how many members are interested in a  
14 given topic.

15 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I'd say that by  
16 September 15th, which is about a month and a half  
17 before the Committee meeting, that we have a draft  
18 agenda at least together to identify the issues that  
19 have come up.

20 So some of these informative things are  
21 fairly nice, but if we have other pressing business,  
22 I mean, we could make those briefer, get some of the  
23 material out ahead of time.

24 DR. WILLIAMSON: I would suggest, too,  
25 that the staff be more proactive in, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviewing the activities of the agency and bringing  
2 items forward to the agenda for us to consider, like  
3 this group that's doing the national materials safety  
4 exercise.

5 You know, it so happened Ralph was aware  
6 of that, but the rest of us weren't and, you know, we  
7 have limited insight into the operations of the  
8 Commission. So I think a lot of burden falls on  
9 you --

10 MR. HICKEY: Yes.

11 DR. WILLIAMSON: -- to at least identify  
12 for us the possibilities, issues to consider on the --

13 MR. HICKEY: Yes. We should have done a  
14 better job on that. Frankly, we were distracted by  
15 the legislation, throwing Part 35 out.

16 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: So what was your  
17 point about the follow-up?

18 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: On the regulatory  
19 guide, the guidance that's coming out, there are  
20 meetings that are planned, and how about feedback?

21 MR. LIETO: I was just going to say the  
22 same thing, that they're going to have public meetings  
23 in April, was it?

24 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Yes, April 23rd and  
25 fourth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: And I don't know if there's  
2 going to be the need for us to get back together, not  
3 maybe physically, but either via telephone or some  
4 other means to follow up on this --

5 MR. HICKEY: That's true.

6 MR. LIETO: -- maybe a couple of times.

7 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Yes.

8 MR. LIETO: So I guess maybe just an FYI  
9 to be prepared, I guess, is the best thing I can  
10 suggest right now.

11 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: It seems like it  
12 might be a reasonable thing that at least we talk by  
13 telephone.

14 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think so.

15 MR. LIETO: I would imagine if the  
16 publication of the rule is delayed, then the April  
17 meetings could get pushed back to May. Would that be  
18 true?

19 MR. HICKEY: I mean, anything could happen  
20 if publication of the rule is delayed. But we will do  
21 a better job of communicating with you by E-mail as to  
22 what is going on and what's coming up, and then you  
23 can get a better feel of what your response should be,  
24 you know, how you want to participate in that.

25 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: I have one more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suggestion. What about agenda items? Do you want to  
2 give us a date now that you would like agenda items  
3 sent to you?

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yes.

5 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: So that we at least  
6 have it on the calendar for --

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: I said April. I'm  
8 sorry. September 15th, but let's see what day of the  
9 week that is.

10 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: That's a Sunday.

11 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Well, how about  
12 Friday, September 20th?

13 MR. LIETO: A month?

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah. Or do you want  
15 to go for like Friday, the 13th?

16 MR. HICKEY: Well, Mr. Chairman, if I  
17 could comment, I think we need a preliminary call  
18 earlier than that.

19 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Okay.

20 MR. HICKEY: Because once the agenda is  
21 set, we prepare the background material to send out.  
22 So we need more time to anticipate what the items are  
23 going to be and what material needs to be prepared.

24 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: September 6th? So  
25 Friday, September 6th is the deadline for having items

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the agenda submitted.

2 DR. VETTER: And will the staff be sending  
3 us a letter?

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: A reminder.

5 DR. VETTER: Soliciting that or --

6 MR. HICKEY: Yes. Yeah, we go to the  
7 Chairman and "cc" the other members.

8 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Yeah, and maybe send  
9 that out --

10 MR. HICKEY: And we may send you --

11 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: That could come out  
12 from Angela even.

13 MR. HICKEY: We may send you more than one  
14 note, you know. "Start thinking," you know, and then  
15 the next note is "the deadline is."

16 DR. WILLIAMSON: I think we have taken the  
17 position already, haven't we at this meeting, that we  
18 want to review the regulatory guide when the next  
19 draft is available? And so there needs to be between  
20 now and whenever that happens provision made to have  
21 at least a virtual meeting over that.

22 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, and we  
23 actually had wanted to get some input into it, but the  
24 Committee is basically sitting idle. Well, not the --  
25 the working group for the states thing, which I guess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is --

2 DR. NAG: Well, that's national material.

3 DR. WILLIAMSON: This is Volume 9 of 15.56  
4 that I'm talking about.

5 MS. MCBURNEY: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: That's a more  
7 immediate need, right?

8 DR. WILLIAMSON: We've taken the position  
9 that we want to be involved. It's not an "if." I'm  
10 responding to John. I think that's already taken care  
11 of. So we need to get a copy of that as soon as is  
12 possible, and then arrangements made to have a forum  
13 for consolidating a review.

14 And I would think that at least a  
15 conference call among interested parties would be  
16 wise.

17 DR. NAG: I only want to remind the staff  
18 to make a list of all of these action items that we  
19 came up with.

20 MR. HICKEY: Yes.

21 DR. NAG: Even though you may not have  
22 their solution, at least send what the action items  
23 are so that we will remember.

24 MR. HICKEY: Yes, we will do that.

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should go out as soon as we get it to people so people  
2 have an idea to see what was on the -- you know, what  
3 was discussed and what needs to be done.

4 DR. NAG: Yeah. That would also be  
5 something like a reminder of some of the things we may  
6 have to do with our societies.

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Right, right.

8 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: So minutes of the  
9 meeting, is that kind of what you're thinking?

10 DR. NAG: Not the whole minutes. That  
11 becomes too long.

12 MS. WAGNER SCHWARZ: Right.

13 DR. NAG: What are the action items.

14 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: The action items, you  
15 know, which could be pulled out, and clearly we  
16 identified them in the transcripts. Whatever -- John,  
17 what do you think is the best way to get that out?  
18 They're not official minutes. They're just sort of  
19 action items.

20 MR. HICKEY: Well, I think we can E-mail  
21 it. Tim has been trying to, in addition to the whole  
22 meeting being transcribed, Tim has been trying to  
23 catch the action items, and I've got them here, too.  
24 So I think that --

25 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: And I think we all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 made a --

2 MR. HICKEY: -- can be done as an advanced  
3 E-mail that will be reflected in the official minutes.

4 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: Good. Any other  
5 business?

6 (No response.)

7 CHAIRMAN CERQUEIRA: If not, I'd like to  
8 thank the Committee and the NRC support staff for  
9 getting us out on time and identifying all of the  
10 issues we need to deal with.

11 Thank you.

12 (Whereupon, at 3:20 p.m., the Advisory  
13 Committee meeting was concluded.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701